

# GDSL Reference Manual

## 1.3

Generated by Doxygen 1.3.5

Sun Oct 3 16:15:50 2004



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>GDSL Module Index</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	GDSL Modules . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>GDSL File Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	GDSL File List . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>GDSL Module Documentation</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Low level binary tree manipulation module . . . . .	5
3.2	Low-level binary search tree manipulation module . . . . .	23
3.3	Low-level doubly-linked list manipulation module . . . . .	38
3.4	Low-level node manipulation module . . . . .	47
3.5	Main module . . . . .	55
3.6	2D-Arrays manipulation module . . . . .	56
3.7	Binary search tree manipulation module . . . . .	66
3.8	Hashtable manipulation module . . . . .	79
3.9	Doubly-linked list manipulation module . . . . .	94
3.10	Various macros module . . . . .	124
3.11	Permutation manipulation module . . . . .	126
3.12	Queue manipulation module . . . . .	141
3.13	Red-black tree manipulation module . . . . .	153
3.14	Sort module . . . . .	166
3.15	Stack manipulation module . . . . .	167
3.16	GDSL types . . . . .	180
<b>4</b>	<b>GDSL File Documentation</b>	<b>185</b>
4.1	_gdsl_bintree.h File Reference . . . . .	185

4.2	_gdsl_bstree.h File Reference . . . . .	189
4.3	_gdsl_list.h File Reference . . . . .	192
4.4	_gdsl_node.h File Reference . . . . .	194
4.5	gdsl.h File Reference . . . . .	196
4.6	gdsl_2darray.h File Reference . . . . .	197
4.7	gdsl_bstree.h File Reference . . . . .	199
4.8	gdsl_hash.h File Reference . . . . .	201
4.9	gdsl_list.h File Reference . . . . .	203
4.10	gdsl_macros.h File Reference . . . . .	208
4.11	gdsl_perm.h File Reference . . . . .	209
4.12	gdsl_queue.h File Reference . . . . .	212
4.13	gdsl_rbtrees.h File Reference . . . . .	214
4.14	gdsl_sort.h File Reference . . . . .	216
4.15	gdsl_stack.h File Reference . . . . .	217
4.16	gdsl_types.h File Reference . . . . .	219

# Chapter 1

## GDSL Module Index

### 1.1 GDSL Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Low level binary tree manipulation module . . . . .	5
Low-level binary search tree manipulation module . . . . .	23
Low-level doubly-linked list manipulation module . . . . .	38
Low-level node manipulation module . . . . .	47
Main module . . . . .	55
2D-Arrays manipulation module . . . . .	56
Binary search tree manipulation module . . . . .	66
Hashtable manipulation module . . . . .	79
Doubly-linked list manipulation module . . . . .	94
Various macros module . . . . .	124
Permutation manipulation module . . . . .	126
Queue manipulation module . . . . .	141
Red-black tree manipulation module . . . . .	153
Sort module . . . . .	166
Stack manipulation module . . . . .	167
GDSL types . . . . .	180



## Chapter 2

# GDSL File Index

### 2.1 GDSL File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<code>_gdsl_bintree.h</code>	185
<code>_gdsl_bstree.h</code>	189
<code>_gdsl_list.h</code>	192
<code>_gdsl_node.h</code>	194
<code>gdsl.h</code>	196
<code>gdsl_2darray.h</code>	197
<code>gdsl_bstree.h</code>	199
<code>gdsl_hash.h</code>	201
<code>gdsl_list.h</code>	203
<code>gdsl_macros.h</code>	208
<code>gdsl_perm.h</code>	209
<code>gdsl_queue.h</code>	212
<code>gdsl_rbtrees.h</code>	214
<code>gdsl_sort.h</code>	216
<code>gdsl_stack.h</code>	217
<code>gdsl_types.h</code>	219





## Chapter 3

# GDSL Module Documentation

### 3.1 Low level binary tree manipulation module

#### Typedefs

- `typedef _gdsl_bintree * _gdsl_bintree_t`  
*GDSL low-level binary tree type.*
- `typedef int(* gdsl_bintree_map_func_t )(_gdsl_bintree_t TREE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL low-level binary tree map function type.*

#### Functions

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_alloc (const gdsl_element_t E, const _gdsl_bintree_t LEFT, const _gdsl_bintree_t RIGHT)`  
*Create a new low-level binary tree.*
- `void _gdsl_bintree_free (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Destroy a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_copy (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_copy_func_t COPY_F)`  
*Copy a low-level binary tree.*
- `bool _gdsl_bintree_is_empty (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary tree is empty.*

- **bool \_gdsl\_bintree\_is\_leaf** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Check if a low-level binary tree is reduced to a leaf.*
- **bool \_gdsl\_bintree\_is\_root** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Check if a low-level binary tree is a root.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_content** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the root content of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_parent** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the parent tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_left** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the left sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_right** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the right sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \* \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_left\_ref** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the left sub-tree reference of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \* \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_right\_ref** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the right sub-tree reference of a low-level binary tree.*
- **ulong \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_height** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the height of a low-level binary tree.*
- **ulong \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_size** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the size of a low-level binary tree.*
- **void \_gdsl\_bintree\_set\_content** (\_gdsl\_bintree\_t T, const gdsl\_element\_t E)  
*Set the root element of a low-level binary tree.*
- **void \_gdsl\_bintree\_set\_parent** (\_gdsl\_bintree\_t T, const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t P)  
*Set the parent tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **void \_gdsl\_bintree\_set\_left** (\_gdsl\_bintree\_t T, const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t L)

*Set left sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*

- `void _gdsl_bintree_set_right (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_t R)`

*Set right sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_left (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`

*Left rotate a low-level binary tree.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_right (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`

*Right rotate a low-level binary tree.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`

*Left-right rotate a low-level binary tree.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`

*Right-left rotate a low-level binary tree.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_prefix (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a low-level binary tree in prefixed order.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_infix (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a low-level binary tree in infix order.*

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_postfix (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a low-level binary tree in postfix order.*

- `void _gdsl_bintree_write (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of all nodes of a low-level binary tree to a file.*

- `void _gdsl_bintree_write_xml (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a low-level binary tree to a file into XML.*

- `void _gdsl_bintree_dump (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level binary tree to a file.*

### 3.1.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.1.1.1 typedef struct \_gdsl\_bintree\* \_gdsl\_bintree\_t

GDSL low-level binary tree type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 53 of file \_gdsl\_bintree.h.

#### 3.1.1.2 typedef int(\* gdsl\_bintree\_map\_func\_t)(\_gdsl\_bintree\_t TREE, void \*USER\_DATA )

GDSL low-level binary tree map function type.

##### Parameters:

**TREE** The low-level binary tree to map.

**USER\_DATA** The user datas to pass to this function.

##### Returns:

0 if the mapping must be stopped, another value otherwise.

Definition at line 61 of file \_gdsl\_bintree.h.

### 3.1.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.1.2.1 \_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_alloc (const gdsl\_element\_t E, const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t LEFT, const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t RIGHT)

Create a new low-level binary tree.

Allocate a new low-level binary tree data structure. Its root content is set to E and its left son (resp. right) is set to LEFT (resp. RIGHT).

##### Note:

Complexity:  $O(1)$

##### Precondition:

nothing.

**Parameters:**

***E*** The root content of the new low-level binary tree to create.

***LEFT*** The left sub-tree of the new low-level binary tree to create.

***RIGHT*** The right sub-tree of the new low-level binary tree to create.

**Returns:**

the newly allocated low-level binary tree in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_free()`(p. 10)

**3.1.2.2** `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_copy (const  
_gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_copy_func_t COPY_F)`

Copy a low-level binary tree.

Create and return a copy of the low-level binary tree *T* using *COPY\_F* on each *T*'s element to copy them.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*COPY\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

***T*** The low-level binary tree to copy.

***COPY\_F*** The function used to copy *T*'s nodes contents.

**Returns:**

a copy of *T* in case of success.

NULL if `_gdsl_bintree_is_empty(T) == TRUE` or in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_alloc()`(p. 8)

`_gdsl_bintree_free()`(p. 10)

`_gdsl_bintree_is_empty()`(p. 14)

**3.1.2.3** `void _gdsl_bintree_dump (const _gdsl_bintree_t  
T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Dump the internal structure of a low-level binary tree to a file.

Dump the structure of the low-level binary tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then use *WRITE\_F* function to write *T*'s nodes contents to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to dump.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *T*'s nodes.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_write()`(p. 21)

`_gdsl_bintree_write_xml()`(p. 22)

#### 3.1.2.4 void \_gdsl\_bintree\_free ( \_gdsl\_bintree\_t *T*, const gdsl\_free\_func\_t *FREE\_F*)

Destroy a low-level binary tree.

Flush and destroy the low-level binary tree *T*. If *FREE\_F* != NULL, *FREE\_F* function is used to deallocate each *T*'s element. Otherwise nothing is done with *T*'s elements.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to destroy.

*FREE\_F* The function used to deallocate *T*'s nodes contents.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_alloc()`(p. 8)

### 3.1.2.5 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bintree_get_content (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the root content of a low-level binary tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

**T** The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the root's content of the low-level binary tree T.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_set_content()`(p.19)

### 3.1.2.6 `ulong _gdsl_bintree_get_height (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the height of a low-level binary tree.

Compute the height of the low-level binary tree T (noted  $h(T)$ ).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

**T** The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the height of T.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_size()`(p.14)

### 3.1.2.7 `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_get_left (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the left sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.

Return the left subtree of the low-level binary tree T (noted  $l(T)$ ).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the left sub-tree of the low-level binary tree T if T has a left sub-tree.  
 NULL if the low-level binary tree T has no left sub-tree.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_right()`(p.13)  
`_gdsl_bintree_set_left()`(p.20)  
`_gdsl_bintree_set_right()`(p.21)

### 3.1.2.8 `_gdsl_bintree_t* _gdsl_bintree_get_left_ref (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the left sub-tree reference of a low-level binary tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the left sub-tree reference of the low-level binary tree T.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_right_ref()`(p.13)

### 3.1.2.9 `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_get_parent (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the parent tree of a low-level binary tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$



**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the parent of the low-level binary tree T if T isn't a root.

NULL if the low-level binary tree T is a root (ie. T has no parent).

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_is_root()` (p. 15)

`_gdsl_bintree_set_parent()` (p. 20)

**3.1.2.10** `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_get_right (const  
_gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the right sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.

Return the right subtree of the low-level binary tree T (noted  $r(T)$ ).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the right sub-tree of the low-level binary tree T if T has a right sub-tree.

NULL if the low-level binary tree T has no right sub-tree.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_left()` (p. 11)

`_gdsl_bintree_set_left()` (p. 20)

`_gdsl_bintree_set_right()` (p. 21)

**3.1.2.11** `_gdsl_bintree_t* _gdsl_bintree_get_right_ref (const  
_gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Get the right sub-tree reference of a low-level binary tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the right sub-tree reference of the low-level binary tree  $T$ .

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_left_ref()`(p. 12)

**3.1.2.12** `ulong _gdsl_bintree_get_size (const _gdsl_bintree_t  $T$ )`

Get the size of a low-level binary tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary tree to use.

**Returns:**

the number of elements of  $T$  (noted  $|T|$ ).

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_height()`(p. 11)

**3.1.2.13** `bool _gdsl_bintree_is_empty (const _gdsl_bintree_t  $T$ )`

Check if a low-level binary tree is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary tree to check.

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level binary tree *T* is empty.  
FALSE if the low-level binary tree *T* is not empty.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_is_leaf()`(p. 15)  
`_gdsl_bintree_is_root()`(p. 15)

**3.1.2.14** `bool _gdsl_bintree_is_leaf (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Check if a low-level binary tree is reduced to a leaf.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to check.

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level binary tree *T* is a leaf.  
FALSE if the low-level binary tree *T* is not a leaf.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_is_empty()`(p. 14)  
`_gdsl_bintree_is_root()`(p. 15)

**3.1.2.15** `bool _gdsl_bintree_is_root (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`

Check if a low-level binary tree is a root.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to check.

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level binary tree *T* is a root.  
FALSE if the low-level binary tree *T* is not a root.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_is_empty()`(p. 14)  
`_gdsl_bintree_is_leaf()`(p. 15)

**3.1.2.16** `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_infix (const  
_gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_bintree_map_func_t  
MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level binary tree in infix order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level binary tree *T* in infix order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*, then `_gdsl_bintree_map_infix()`(p.16) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas.

**Returns:**

the first node for which *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_map_prefix()`(p.17)  
`_gdsl_bintree_map_postfix()`(p.16)

**3.1.2.17** `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_postfix (const  
_gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_bintree_map_func_t  
MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level binary tree in postfix order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level binary tree *T* in postfix order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*, then `_gdsl_bintree_map_postfix()`(p.16) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to map.

**MAP\_F** The map function.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas.

**Returns:**

the first node for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_map_prefix()`(p. 17)  
`_gdsl_bintree_map_infix()`(p. 16)

**3.1.2.18** `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_prefix (const  
_gdsl_bintree_t T, const gdsl_bintree_map_func_t  
MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level binary tree in prefixed order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level binary tree T in prefixed order. The MAP\_F function is called on each node with the USER\_DATA argument. If MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP, then `_gdsl_bintree_map_prefix()`(p. 17) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

MAP\_F != NULL

**Parameters:**

**T** The low-level binary tree to map.

**MAP\_F** The map function.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas.

**Returns:**

the first node for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_map_infix()`(p. 16)  
`_gdsl_bintree_map_postfix()`(p. 16)

**3.1.2.19** `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_left  
(_gdsl_bintree_t * T)`

Left rotate a low-level binary tree.

Do a left rotation of the low-level binary tree T.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  &  $r(T)$  must be non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*$T$*  The low-level binary tree to rotate.

**Returns:**

the modified  $T$  left-rotated.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right()`(p. 18)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right()`(p. 18)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left()`(p. 19)

### 3.1.2.20 `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right` `(_gdsl_bintree_t * $T$ )`

Left-right rotate a low-level binary tree.

Do a double left-right rotation of the low-level binary tree  $T$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  &  $l(T)$  &  $r(l(T))$  must be non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*$T$*  The low-level binary tree to rotate.

**Returns:**

the modified  $T$  left-right-rotated.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left()`(p. 17)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right()`(p. 18)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left()`(p. 19)

### 3.1.2.21 `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_right` `(_gdsl_bintree_t * $T$ )`

Right rotate a low-level binary tree.

Do a right rotation of the low-level binary tree  $T$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  &  $l(T)$  must be non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to rotate.

**Returns:**

the modified  $T$  right-rotated.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left()` (p. 17)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right()` (p. 18)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left()` (p. 19)

### 3.1.2.22 `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left` `(_gdsl_bintree_t * T)`

Right-left rotate a low-level binary tree.

Do a double right-left rotation of the low-level binary tree  $T$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  &  $r(T)$  &  $l(r(T))$  must be non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary tree to rotate.

**Returns:**

the modified  $T$  right-left-rotated.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left()` (p. 17)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right()` (p. 18)  
`_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right()` (p. 18)

### 3.1.2.23 `void _gdsl_bintree_set_content (_gdsl_bintree_t T,` `const _gdsl_element_t E)`

Set the root element of a low-level binary tree.

Modify the root element of the low-level binary tree  $T$  to  $E$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary tree to modify.

$E$  The new  $T$ 's root content.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_get_content`(p. 11)

**3.1.2.24** `void _gdsl_bintree_set_left (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_t L)`

Set left sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.

Modify the left sub-tree of the low-level binary tree  $T$  to  $L$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary tree to modify.

$L$  The new  $T$ 's left sub-tree.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bintree_set_right`(p. 21)

`_gdsl_bintree_get_left`(p. 11)

`_gdsl_bintree_get_right`(p. 13)

**3.1.2.25** `void _gdsl_bintree_set_parent (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_t P)`

Set the parent tree of a low-level binary tree.

Modify the parent of the low-level binary tree  $T$  to  $P$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.



**Parameters:***T* The low-level binary tree to modify.*P* The new T's parent.**See also:**`_gdsl_bintree_get_parent()`(p. 12)

**3.1.2.26** `void _gdsl_bintree_set_right (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const  
_gdsl_bintree_t R)`

Set right sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.

Modify the right sub-tree of the low-level binary tree T to R.

**Note:**Complexity:  $O(1)$ **Precondition:**T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bintree_t`.**Parameters:***T* The low-level binary tree to modify.*R* The new T's right sub-tree.**See also:**`_gdsl_bintree_set_left()`(p. 20)`_gdsl_bintree_get_left()`(p. 11)`_gdsl_bintree_get_right()`(p. 13)

**3.1.2.27** `void _gdsl_bintree_write (const _gdsl_bintree_t  
T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of all nodes of a low-level binary tree to a file.

Write the nodes contents of the low-level binary tree T to OUTPUT\_FILE, using WRITE\_F function. Additionnal USER\_DATA argument could be passed to WRITE\_F.

**Note:**Complexity:  $O(|T|)$ **Precondition:**

WRITE\_F != NULL &amp; OUTPUT\_FILE != NULL

**Parameters:***T* The low-level binary tree to write.

**WRITE\_F** The write function.

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write T's nodes.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`_gdsl_bintree_write_xml()`(p. 22)  
`_gdsl_bintree_dump()`(p. 9)

**3.1.2.28** `void _gdsl_bintree_write_xml (const _gdsl_bintree_t  
T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a low-level binary tree to a file into XML.

Write the nodes contents of the low-level binary tree T to OUTPUT\_FILE, into XML language. If WRITE\_F != NULL, then uses WRITE\_F function to write T's nodes content to OUTPUT\_FILE. Additionnal USER\_DATA argument could be passed to WRITE\_F.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

OUTPUT\_FILE != NULL

**Parameters:**

**T** The low-level binary tree to write.

**WRITE\_F** The write function.

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write T's nodes.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`_gdsl_bintree_write()`(p. 21)  
`_gdsl_bintree_dump()`(p. 9)

## 3.2 Low-level binary search tree manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef __gdsl_bintree_t __gdsl_bstree_t`  
*GDSL low-level binary search tree type.*
- `typedef int(* __gdsl_bstree_map_func_t)(__gdsl_bstree_t TREE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL low-level binary search tree map function type.*

### Functions

- `__gdsl_bstree_t __gdsl_bstree_alloc (const __gdsl_element_t E)`  
*Create a new low-level binary search tree.*
- `void __gdsl_bstree_free (__gdsl_bstree_t T, const __gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Destroy a low-level binary search tree.*
- `__gdsl_bstree_t __gdsl_bstree_copy (const __gdsl_bstree_t T, const __gdsl_copy_func_t COPY_F)`  
*Copy a low-level binary search tree.*
- `bool __gdsl_bstree_is_empty (const __gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary search tree is empty.*
- `bool __gdsl_bstree_is_leaf (const __gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary search tree is reduced to a leaf.*
- `__gdsl_element_t __gdsl_bstree_get_content (const __gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the root content of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `bool __gdsl_bstree_is_root (const __gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary search tree is a root.*
- `__gdsl_bstree_t __gdsl_bstree_get_parent (const __gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the parent tree of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `__gdsl_bstree_t __gdsl_bstree_get_left (const __gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the left sub-tree of a low-level binary search tree.*

- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_right (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the right sub-tree of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `ulong _gdsl_bstree_get_size (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the size of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `ulong _gdsl_bstree_get_height (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the height of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_insert (_gdsl_bstree_t *T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE, int *RESULT)`  
*Insert an element into a low-level binary search tree if it's not found or return it.*
- `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_bstree_remove (_gdsl_bstree_t *T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`  
*Remove an element from a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_search (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`  
*Search for a particular element into a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_search_next (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`  
*Search for the next element of a particular element into a low-level binary search tree, according to the binary search tree order.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_prefix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary search tree in prefixed order.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_infix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary search tree in infix order.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_postfix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary search tree in postfix order.*

- `void _gdsl_bstree_write (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of all nodes of a low-level binary search tree to a file.*

- `void _gdsl_bstree_write_xml (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a low-level binary search tree to a file into XML.*

- `void _gdsl_bstree_dump (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level binary search tree to a file.*

### 3.2.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.2.1.1 `typedef _gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bstree_t`

GDSL low-level binary search tree type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 51 of file `_gdsl_bstree.h`.

#### 3.2.1.2 `typedef int(* gdsl_bstree_map_func_t)(_gdsl_bstree_t TREE, void *USER_DATA )`

GDSL low-level binary search tree map function type.

##### Parameters:

***TREE*** The low-level binary search tree to be mapped

***USER\_DATA*** The user datas to pass to this function

##### Returns:

Must be 0 if the mapping must be stopped, != 0 otherwise.

Definition at line 59 of file `_gdsl_bstree.h`.

### 3.2.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.2.2.1 `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_alloc (const gdsl_element_t E)`

Create a new low-level binary search tree.

Allocate a new low-level binary search tree data structure. Its root content is sets to *E* and its left and right sons are set to NULL.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*E* The root content of the new low-level binary search tree to create.

**Returns:**

the newly allocated low-level binary search tree in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_free()`(p. 27)

### 3.2.2.2 `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_copy (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_copy_func_t COPY_F)`

Copy a low-level binary search tree.

Create and return a copy of the low-level binary search tree *T* using *COPY\_F* on each *T*'s element to copy them.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*COPY\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to copy.

*COPY\_F* The function used to copy *T*'s nodes contents.

**Returns:**

a copy of *T* in case of success.  
NULL if `_gdsl_bstree_is_empty (T) == TRUE` or in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_alloc()`(p. 25)  
`_gdsl_bstree_free()`(p. 27)  
`_gdsl_bstree_is_empty()`(p. 31)

**3.2.2.3** void `_gdsl_bstree_dump` (const `_gdsl_bstree_t` *T*, const `gdsl_write_func_t` *WRITE\_F*, FILE \* *OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Dump the internal structure of a low-level binary search tree to a file.

Dump the structure of the low-level binary search tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then use *WRITE\_F* function to write *T*'s nodes content to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to dump.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *T*'s nodes.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_write()`(p. 36)

`_gdsl_bstree_write_xml()`(p. 37)

**3.2.2.4** void `_gdsl_bstree_free` (`_gdsl_bstree_t` *T*, const `gdsl_free_func_t` *FREE\_F*)

Destroy a low-level binary search tree.

Flush and destroy the low-level binary search tree *T*. If *FREE\_F* != NULL, *FREE\_F* function is used to deallocate each *T*'s element. Otherwise nothing is done with *T*'s elements.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to destroy.

*FREE\_F* The function used to deallocate *T*'s nodes contents.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_alloc()`(p. 25)

### 3.2.2.5 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_get_content (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Get the root content of a low-level binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bstree_t`.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary search tree to use.

**Returns:**

the root's content of the low-level binary search tree  $T$ .

### 3.2.2.6 `ulong _gdsl_bstree_get_height (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Get the height of a low-level binary search tree.

Compute the height of the low-level binary search tree  $T$  (noted  $h(T)$ ).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The low-level binary search tree to compute the height from.

**Returns:**

the height of  $T$ .

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_get_size()`(p. 30)

### 3.2.2.7 `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_left (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Get the left sub-tree of a low-level binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$



**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bstree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to use.

**Returns:**

the left sub-tree of the low-level binary search tree T if T has a left sub-tree.  
NULL if the low-level binary search tree T has no left sub-tree.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_get_right()`(p. 29)

**3.2.2.8 `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_parent (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`**

Get the parent tree of a low-level binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bstree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to use.

**Returns:**

the parent of the low-level binary search tree T if T isn't a root.  
NULL if the low-level binary search tree T is a root (ie. T has no parent).

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_is_root()`(p. 32)

**3.2.2.9 `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_right (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`**

Get the right sub-tree of a low-level binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bstree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to use.

**Returns:**

the right sub-tree of the low-level binary search tree *T* if *T* has a right sub-tree.  
 NULL if the low-level binary search tree *T* has no right sub-tree.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_get_left()` (p. 28)

**3.2.2.10** `ulong _gdsl_bstree_get_size (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Get the size of a low-level binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to compute the size from.

**Returns:**

the number of elements of *T* (noted  $|T|$ ).

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_get_height()` (p. 28)

**3.2.2.11** `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_insert (_gdsl_bstree_t * T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE, int * RESULT)`

Insert an element into a low-level binary search tree if it's not found or return it.

Search for the first element *E* equal to *VALUE* into the low-level binary search tree *T*, by using *COMP\_F* function to find it. If an element *E* equal to *VALUE* is found, then it's returned. If no element equal to *VALUE* is found, then *E* is inserted and its root returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

**Precondition:**

*COMP\_F* != NULL & *RESULT* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The reference of the low-level binary search tree to use.

**COMP\_F** The comparison function to use to compare T's elements with VALUE to find E.

**VALUE** The value used to search for the element E.

**RESULT** The address where the result code will be stored.

**Returns:**

the root containing E and RESULT = GDSL\_INSERTED if E is inserted.  
 the root containing E and RESULT = GDSL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_ENTRY if E is not inserted.  
 NULL and RESULT = GDSL\_ERR\_MEM\_ALLOC in case of failure.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_search()`(p.35)  
`_gdsl_bstree_remove()`(p.34)

### 3.2.2.12 `bool _gdsl_bstree_is_empty (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Check if a low-level binary search tree is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

**T** The low-level binary search tree to check.

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level binary search tree T is empty.  
 FALSE if the low-level binary search tree T is not empty.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_is_leaf()`(p.31)  
`_gdsl_bstree_is_root()`(p.32)

### 3.2.2.13 `bool _gdsl_bstree_is_leaf (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Check if a low-level binary search tree is reduced to a leaf.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bstree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to check.

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level binary search tree *T* is a leaf.  
 FALSE if the low-level binary search tree *T* is not a leaf.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_is_empty()`(p. 31)  
`_gdsl_bstree_is_root()`(p. 32)

**3.2.2.14** `bool _gdsl_bstree_is_root (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Check if a low-level binary search tree is a root.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a non-empty `_gdsl_bstree_t`.

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to check.

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level binary search tree *T* is a root.  
 FALSE if the low-level binary search tree *T* is not a root.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_is_empty()`(p. 31)  
`_gdsl_bstree_is_leaf()`(p. 31)

**3.2.2.15** `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_infix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level binary search tree in infix order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level binary search tree *T* in infix order. The `MAP_F` function is called on each node with the `USER_DATA` argument. If `MAP_F` returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `_gdsl_bstree_map_infix()`(p. 32) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

`MAP_F`  $\neq$  NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to MAP\_F.

**Returns:**

the first node for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.  
 NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_map_prefix()`(p. 34)

`_gdsl_bstree_map_postfix()`(p. 33)

**3.2.2.16** `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_postfix (const  
           _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t  
           MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level binary search tree in postfix order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level binary search tree T in postfix order.  
 The MAP\_F function is called on each node with the USER\_DATA argument.  
 If MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP, then `_gdsl_bstree_map_postfix()`(p. 33) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

MAP\_F != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to MAP\_F.

**Returns:**

the first node for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.  
 NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_map_prefix()`(p. 34)

`_gdsl_bstree_map_infix()`(p. 32)

**3.2.2.17** `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_prefix (const  
_gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t  
MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level binary search tree in prefixed order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level binary search tree *T* in prefixed order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns `GDSDL_MAP_STOP`, then `_gdsl_bstree_map_prefix()` (p.34) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F*.

**Returns:**

the first node for which *MAP\_F* returns `GDSDL_MAP_STOP`.

NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_map_infix()` (p.32)  
`_gdsl_bstree_map_postfix()` (p.33)

**3.2.2.18** `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_bstree_remove (_gdsl_bstree_t  
* T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const  
gdsl_element_t VALUE)`

Remove an element from a low-level binary search tree.

Remove from the low-level binary search tree *T* the first founded element *E* equal to *VALUE*, by using *COMP\_F* function to compare *T*'s elements. If *E* is found, it is removed from *T*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

The resulting *T* is modified by examining the left sub-tree from the founded *e*.

**Precondition:**

*COMP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

***T*** The reference of the low-level binary search tree to modify.

***COMP\_F*** The comparison function to use to compare *T*'s elements with *VALUE* to find the element *e* to remove.

***VALUE*** The value that must be used by *COMP\_F* to find the element *e* to remove.

**Returns:**

the first founded element equal to *VALUE* in *T*.

NULL if no element equal to *VALUE* is found or if *T* is empty.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_insert()` (p. 30)

`_gdsl_bstree_search()` (p. 35)

**3.2.2.19** `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_search (const  
_gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_compare_func_t  
COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`

Search for a particular element into a low-level binary search tree.

Search the first element *E* equal to *VALUE* in the low-level binary search tree *T*, by using *COMP\_F* function to find it.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

**Precondition:**

*COMP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

***T*** The low-level binary search tree to use.

***COMP\_F*** The comparison function to use to compare *T*'s elements with *VALUE* to find the element *E*.

***VALUE*** The value that must be used by *COMP\_F* to find the element *E*.

**Returns:**

the root of the tree containing *E* if it's found.

NULL if *VALUE* is not found in *T*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_bstree_insert()` (p. 30)

`_gdsl_bstree_remove()` (p. 34)

**3.2.2.20** `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_search_next (const  
_gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_compare_func_t  
COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`

Search for the next element of a particular element into a low-level binary search tree, according to the binary search tree order.

Search for an element *E* in the low-level binary search tree *T*, by using *COMP\_F* function to find the first element *E* equal to *VALUE*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

**Precondition:**

*COMP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to use.

*COMP\_F* The comparison function to use to compare *T*'s elements with *VALUE* to find the element *E*.

*VALUE* The value that must be used by *COMP\_F* to find the element *E*.

**Returns:**

the root of the tree containing the successor of *E* if it's found.

NULL if *VALUE* is not found in *T* or if *E* has no successor.

**3.2.2.21** `void _gdsl_bstree_write (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const  
gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of all nodes of a low-level binary search tree to a file.

Write the nodes contents of the low-level binary search tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*WRITE\_F* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The low-level binary search tree to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *T*'s nodes.



***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to ***WRITE\_F***.

See also:

***\_gdsl\_bstree\_write\_xml()***(p. 37)  
***\_gdsl\_bstree\_dump()***(p. 27)

**3.2.2.22** `void _gdsl_bstree_write_xml (const _gdsl_bstree_t  
T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a low-level binary search tree to a file into XML.

Write the nodes contents of the low-level binary search tree ***T*** to ***OUTPUT\_FILE***, into XML language. If ***WRITE\_F*** != NULL, then use ***WRITE\_F*** function to write ***T***'s nodes contents to ***OUTPUT\_FILE***. Additionnal ***USER\_DATA*** argument could be passed to ***WRITE\_F***.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** != NULL

**Parameters:**

***T*** The low-level binary search tree to write.

***WRITE\_F*** The write function.

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write ***T***'s nodes.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to ***WRITE\_F***.

See also:

***\_gdsl\_bstree\_write()***(p. 36)  
***\_gdsl\_bstree\_dump()***(p. 27)

### 3.3 Low-level doubly-linked list manipulation module

#### Typedefs

- `typedef _gdsl_node_t _gdsl_list_t`  
*GDSL low-level doubly-linked list type.*
- `typedef int(* _gdsl_list_map_func_t)(_gdsl_node_t NODE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL low-level doubly-linked list map function type.*

#### Functions

- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_alloc (const gdsl_element_t E)`  
*Create a new low-level list.*
- `void _gdsl_list_free (_gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Destroy a low-level list.*
- `bool _gdsl_list_is_empty (const _gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Check if a low-level list is empty.*
- `ulong _gdsl_list_get_size (const _gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Get the size of a low-level list.*
- `void _gdsl_list_link (_gdsl_list_t L1, _gdsl_list_t L2)`  
*Link two low-level lists together.*
- `void _gdsl_list_insert_after (_gdsl_list_t L, _gdsl_list_t PREV)`  
*Insert a low-level list after another one.*
- `void _gdsl_list_insert_before (_gdsl_list_t L, _gdsl_list_t SUCC)`  
*Insert a low-level list before another one.*
- `void _gdsl_list_remove (_gdsl_node_t NODE)`  
*Remove a node from a low-level list.*
- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_search (_gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void *VALUE)`  
*Search for a particular node in a low-level list.*

- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_map_forward (const _gdsl_list_t L, const _gdsl_list_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level list in forward order.*
- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_map_backward (const _gdsl_list_t L, const _gdsl_list_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level list in backward order.*
- `void _gdsl_list_write (const _gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Write the contents of all nodes of a low-level list to a file.*
- `void _gdsl_list_write_xml (const _gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Write the contents of all nodes of a low-level list to a file into XML.*
- `void _gdsl_list_dump (const _gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Dump the internal structure of a low-level list to a file.*

### 3.3.1 Typedef Documentation

**3.3.1.1** `typedef int(* _gdsl_list_map_func_t)(_gdsl_node_t NODE, void* USER_DATA )`

GDSL low-level doubly-linked list map function type.

**Parameters:**

**NODE** The low-level node to map.

**USER\_DATA** The user datas to pass to this function.

**Returns:**

0 if the mapping must be stopped, another value otherwise.

Definition at line 61 of file `_gdsl_list.h`.

**3.3.1.2** `typedef _gdsl_node_t _gdsl_list_t`

GDSL low-level doubly-linked list type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 53 of file `_gdsl_list.h`.

### 3.3.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.3.2.1 `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_alloc (const gdsl_element_t E)`

Create a new low-level list.

Allocate a new low-level list data structure which have only one node. The node's content is set to *E*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*E* The content of the first node of the new low-level list to create

**Returns:**

the newly allocated low-level list in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_free()`(p. 41)

#### 3.3.2.2 `void _gdsl_list_dump (const _gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Dump the internal structure of a low-level list to a file.

Dump the structure of the low-level list *L* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* function to write *L*'s nodes contents to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to dump

*WRITE\_F* The write function

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *L*'s nodes

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_write()`(p. 45)

`_gdsl_list_write_xml()`(p. 46)

**3.3.2.3** void `_gdsl_list_free` (`_gdsl_list_t` *L*, const  
`gdsl_free_func_t` *FREE\_F*)

Destroy a low-level list.

Flush and destroy the low-level list *L*. If `FREE_F` != NULL, then the `FREE_F` function is used to deallocated each *L*'s element. Otherwise, nothing is done with *L*'s elements.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to destroy

*FREE\_F* The function used to deallocated *L*'s nodes contents

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_alloc`(p. 40)

**3.3.2.4** `ulong _gdsl_list_get_size` (`const _gdsl_list_t` *L*)

Get the size of a low-level list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to use

**Returns:**

the number of elements of *L* (noted  $|L|$ ).

**3.3.2.5** void `_gdsl_list_insert_after` (`_gdsl_list_t` *L*,  
`_gdsl_list_t` *PREV*)

Insert a low-level list after another one.

Insert the low-level list *L* after the low-level list *PREV*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  &  $PREV$  must be non-empty `_gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*$L$*  The low-level list to link after  $PREV$

*$PREV$*  The low-level list that will be linked before  $L$

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_insert_before()` (p. 42)

`_gdsl_list_remove()` (p. 44)

### 3.3.2.6 `void _gdsl_list_insert_before (_gdsl_list_t L, _gdsl_list_t SUCC)`

Insert a low-level list before another one.

Insert the low-level list  $L$  before the low-level list  $SUCC$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  &  $SUCC$  must be non-empty `_gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*$L$*  The low-level list to link before  $SUCC$

*$SUCC$*  The low-level list that will be linked after  $L$

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_insert_after()` (p. 41)

`_gdsl_list_remove()` (p. 44)

### 3.3.2.7 `bool _gdsl_list_is_empty (const _gdsl_list_t L)`

Check if a low-level list is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Parameters:**

*$L$*  The low-level list to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if the low-level list  $L$  is empty.

FALSE if the low-level list  $L$  is not empty.

**3.3.2.8** void `_gdsl_list_link` (`_gdsl_list_t L1`, `_gdsl_list_t L2`)

Link two low-level lists together.

Link the low-level list L2 after the end of the low-level list L1. So L1 is before L2.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L1|)$

**Precondition:**

L1 & L2 must be non-empty `_gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

**L1** The low-level list to link before L2

**L2** The low-level list to link after L1

**3.3.2.9** `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_map_backward` (`const _gdsl_list_t L`, `const _gdsl_list_map_func_t MAP_F`, `void * USER_DATA`)

Parse a low-level list in backward order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level list L in backward order. The `MAP_F` function is called on each node with the `USER_DATA` argument. If `MAP_F` returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `_gdsl_list_map_backward`(p. 43) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(2 |L|)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a non-empty `_gdsl_list_t` & `MAP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

**L** The low-level list to map

**MAP\_F** The map function

**USER\_DATA** User's datas

**Returns:**

the first node for which `MAP_F` returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_map_forward`(p. 44)

**3.3.2.10** `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_map_forward (const  
_gdsl_list_t L, const _gdsl_list_map_func_t MAP_F,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a low-level list in forward order.

Parse all nodes of the low-level list *L* in forward order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP*, then `_gdsl_list_map_forward()`(p. 44) stops and returns its last examined node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to map  
*MAP\_F* The map function  
*USER\_DATA* User's datas

**Returns:**

the first node for which *MAP\_F* returns *GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP*.  
 NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_map_backward()`(p. 43)

**3.3.2.11** `void _gdsl_list_remove (_gdsl_node_t NODE)`

Remove a node from a low-level list.

Unlink the node *NODE* from the low-level list in which it is inserted.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* must be a non-empty `_gdsl_node_t`

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node to unlink from the low-level list in which it's linked

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_insert_after()`(p. 41)  
`_gdsl_list_insert_before()`(p. 42)



### 3.3.2.12 `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_search ( _gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void * VALUE )`

Search for a particular node in a low-level list.

Research an element *e* in the low-level list *L*, by using *COMP\_F* function to find the first element *e* equal to *VALUE*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*COMP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to use

*COMP\_F* The comparison function to use to compare *L*'s elements with *VALUE* to find the element *e*

*VALUE* The value that must be used by *COMP\_F* to find the element *e*

**Returns:**

the sub-list starting by *e* if it's found.

NULL if *VALUE* is not found in *L*.

### 3.3.2.13 `void _gdsl_list_write (const _gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA )`

Write the contents of all nodes of a low-level list to a file.

Write the nodes contents of the low-level list *L* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*WRITE\_F* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to write

*WRITE\_F* The write function

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *L*'s nodes

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_write_xml()`(p. 46)

`_gdsl_list_dump()`(p. 40)

**3.3.2.14** void `_gdsl_list_write_xml` (const `_gdsl_list_t` *L*, const `gdsl_write_func_t` *WRITE\_F*, FILE \* *OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Write the contents of all nodes of a low-level list to a file into XML.

Write the nodes contents of the low-level list *L* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* function to write *L*'s nodes contents to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The low-level list to write

*WRITE\_F* The write function

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *L*'s nodes

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*

**See also:**

`_gdsl_list_write()` (p. 45)

`_gdsl_list_dump()` (p. 40)

## 3.4 Low-level node manipulation module

### Typedefs

- typedef `_gdsl_node *` `_gdsl_node_t`  
*GDSL low-level doubly linked node type.*

### Functions

- `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_alloc (void)`  
*Create a new low-level node.*
- `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_node_free (_gdsl_node_t NODE)`  
*Destroy a low-level node.*
- `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_get_succ (const _gdsl_node_t NODE)`  
*Get the successor of a low-level node.*
- `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_get_pred (const _gdsl_node_t NODE)`  
*Get the predecessor of a low-level node.*
- `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_node_get_content (const _gdsl_node_t NODE)`  
*Get the content of a low-level node.*
- `void _gdsl_node_set_succ (_gdsl_node_t NODE, const _gdsl_node_t SUCC)`  
*Set the successor of a low-level node.*
- `void _gdsl_node_set_pred (_gdsl_node_t NODE, const _gdsl_node_t PRED)`  
*Set the predecessor of a low-level node.*
- `void _gdsl_node_set_content (_gdsl_node_t NODE, const gdsl_element_t CONTENT)`  
*Set the content of a low-level node.*
- `void _gdsl_node_link (_gdsl_node_t NODE1, _gdsl_node_t NODE2)`  
*Link two low-level nodes together.*
- `void _gdsl_node_unlink (_gdsl_node_t NODE1, _gdsl_node_t NODE2)`

*Unlink two low-level nodes.*

- void `_gdsl_node_write` (const `_gdsl_node_t` NODE, const `gdsl_write_func_t` WRITE\_F, FILE `*OUTPUT_FILE`, void `*USER_DATA`)

*Write the content of a low-level node to a file.*

- void `_gdsl_node_write_xml` (const `_gdsl_node_t` NODE, const `gdsl_write_func_t` WRITE\_F, FILE `*OUTPUT_FILE`, void `*USER_DATA`)

*Write the content of a low-level node to a file into XML.*

- void `_gdsl_node_dump` (const `_gdsl_node_t` NODE, const `gdsl_write_func_t` WRITE\_F, FILE `*OUTPUT_FILE`, void `*USER_DATA`)

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level node to a file.*

### 3.4.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.4.1.1 typedef struct `_gdsl_node*` `_gdsl_node_t`

GDSL low-level doubly linked node type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 49 of file `_gdsl_node.h`.

### 3.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.4.2.1 `_gdsl_node_t` `_gdsl_node_alloc` (void)

Create a new low-level node.

Allocate a new low-level node data structure.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Returns:**

the newly allocated low-level node in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_free()`(p. 49)

**3.4.2.2** void `_gdsl_node_dump` (const `_gdsl_node_t`  
*NODE*, const `gdsl_write_func_t` *WRITE\_F*, FILE \*  
*OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Dump the internal structure of a low-level node to a file.

Dump the structure of the low-level node *NODE* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* function to write *NODE*'s content to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additional *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node to dump.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *NODE*'s content.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_write()` (p. 53)

`_gdsl_node_write_xml()` (p. 54)

**3.4.2.3** `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_node_free` (`_gdsl_node_t` *NODE*)

Destroy a low-level node.

Deallocate the low-level node *NODE*.

**Note:**

$O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL

**Returns:**

the content of *NODE* (without modification).

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_alloc()` (p. 48)

#### 3.4.2.4 `_gdsl_element_t _gdsl_node_get_content (const _gdsl_node_t NODE)`

Get the content of a low-level node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node which we want to get the content from.

**Returns:**

the content of the low-level node *NODE* if *NODE* has a content.  
NULL if the low-level node *NODE* has no content.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_set_content()`(p. 52)

#### 3.4.2.5 `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_get_pred (const _gdsl_node_t NODE)`

Get the predecessor of a low-level node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node which we want to get the predecessor from.

**Returns:**

the predecessor of the low-level node *NODE* if *NODE* has a predecessor.  
NULL if the low-level node *NODE* has no predecessor.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_get_succ()`(p. 51)

`_gdsl_node_set_succ()`(p. 52)

`_gdsl_node_set_pred()`(p. 52)

### 3.4.2.6 `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_get_succ (const _gdsl_node_t NODE)`

Get the successor of a low-level node.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node which we want to get the successor from.

**Returns:**

the successor of the low-level node *NODE* if *NODE* has a successor.  
NULL if the low-level node *NODE* has no successor.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_get_pred()`(p. 50)  
`_gdsl_node_set_succ()`(p. 52)  
`_gdsl_node_set_pred()`(p. 52)

### 3.4.2.7 `void _gdsl_node_link (_gdsl_node_t NODE1, _gdsl_node_t NODE2)`

Link two low-level nodes together.

Link the two low-level nodes *NODE1* and *NODE2* together. After the link, *NODE1*'s successor is *NODE2* and *NODE2*'s predecessor is *NODE1*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE1* != NULL & *NODE2* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE1* The first low-level node to link to *NODE2*.

*NODE2* The second low-level node to link from *NODE1*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_unlink()`(p. 53)

**3.4.2.8** void `_gdsl_node_set_content` (`_gdsl_node_t` *NODE*,  
const `gdsl_element_t` *CONTENT*)

Set the content of a low-level node.

Modifie the content of the low-level node *NODE* to *CONTENT*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node which want to change the content from.

*CONTENT* The new content of *NODE*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_get_content()`(p. 50)

**3.4.2.9** void `_gdsl_node_set_pred` (`_gdsl_node_t` *NODE*, const  
`_gdsl_node_t` *PRED*)

Set the predecessor of a low-level node.

Modifie the predecessor of the low-level node *NODE* to *PRED*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*NODE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*NODE* The low-level node which want to change the predecessor from.

*PRED* The new predecessor of *NODE*.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_get_pred()`(p. 50)

**3.4.2.10** void `_gdsl_node_set_succ` (`_gdsl_node_t` *NODE*, const  
`_gdsl_node_t` *SUCC*)

Set the successor of a low-level node.

Modifie the sucessor of the low-level node *NODE* to *SUCC*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$



**Precondition:**

`NODE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***NODE*** The low-level node which want to change the successor from.

***SUCC*** The new successor of `NODE`.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_get_succ()`(p. 51)

**3.4.2.11** `void _gdsl_node_unlink (_gdsl_node_t NODE1,  
_gdsl_node_t NODE2)`

Unlink two low-level nodes.

Unlink the two low-level nodes `NODE1` and `NODE2`. After the unlink, `NODE1`'s successor is NULL and `NODE2`'s predecessor is NULL.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

`NODE1` != NULL & `NODE2` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***NODE1*** The first low-level node to unlink from `NODE2`.

***NODE2*** The second low-level node to unlink from `NODE1`.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_link()`(p. 51)

**3.4.2.12** `void _gdsl_node_write (const _gdsl_node_t  
NODE, const _gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a low-level node to a file.

Write the content of the low-level node `NODE` to `OUTPUT_FILE`, using `WRITE_F` function. Additionnal `USER_DATA` argument could be passed to `WRITE_F`.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

`NODE` != NULL & `WRITE_F` != NULL & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

**NODE** The low-level node to write.

**WRITE\_F** The write function.

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write NODE's content.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_write_xml()` (p. 54)

`_gdsl_node_dump()` (p. 49)

**3.4.2.13** `void _gdsl_node_write_xml (const _gdsl_node_t  
NODE, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a low-level node to a file into XML.

Write the content of the low-level node NODE to OUTPUT\_FILE, into XML language. If WRITE\_F != NULL, then uses WRITE\_F function to write NODE's content to OUTPUT\_FILE. Additionnal USER\_DATA argument could be passed to WRITE\_F.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

NODE != NULL & OUTPUT\_FILE != NULL

**Parameters:**

**NODE** The low-level node to write.

**WRITE\_F** The write function.

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write NODE's content.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

**See also:**

`_gdsl_node_write()` (p. 53)

`_gdsl_node_dump()` (p. 49)

## 3.5 Main module

### Functions

- `const char * gdsi_get_version (void)`  
*Get GDSL version number as a string.*

### 3.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.5.1.1 `const char* gdsi_get_version (void)`

Get GDSL version number as a string.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Postcondition:**

the returned string MUST NOT be deallocated.

**Returns:**

the GDSL version number as a string.

## 3.6 2D-Arrays manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef gds_l_2darray * gds_l_2darray_t`  
*GDSL 2D-array type.*
- `typedef void(* gds_l_2darray_write_func_t)(gds_l_element_t E,  
const FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, gds_l_2darray_position_t POSITION,  
void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL 2D-array write function type.*

### Enumerations

- `enum gds_l_2darray_position_t { GDSL_2DARRAY_POSITION_FIRST_ROW = 1, GDSL_2DARRAY_POSITION_LAST_ROW = 2, GDSL_2DARRAY_POSITION_FIRST_COL = 4, GDSL_2DARRAY_POSITION_LAST_COL = 8 }`  
*This type is for gds\_l\_2darray\_write\_func\_t.*

### Functions

- `gds_l_2darray_t gds_l_2darray_alloc (const char *NAME, const  
ulong R, const ulong C, const gds_l_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, const  
gds_l_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Create a new 2D-array.*
- `void gds_l_2darray_free (gds_l_2darray_t A)`  
*Destroy a 2D-array.*
- `const char * gds_l_2darray_get_name (const gds_l_2darray_t A)`  
*Get the name of a 2D-array.*
- `ulong gds_l_2darray_get_rows_number (const gds_l_2darray_t  
A)`  
*Get the number of rows of a 2D-array.*
- `ulong gds_l_2darray_get_columns_number (const gds_l_2darray_t A)`  
*Get the number of columns of a 2D-array.*
- `ulong gds_l_2darray_get_size (const gds_l_2darray_t A)`  
*Get the size of a 2D-array.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_2darray\_get\_content** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A, const **ulong** R, const **ulong** C)  
*Get an element from a 2D-array.*
- **gdsl\_2darray\_t gdsl\_2darray\_set\_name** (**gdsl\_2darray\_t** A, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a 2D-array.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_2darray\_set\_content** (**gdsl\_2darray\_t** A, const **ulong** R, const **ulong** C, void \*VALUE)  
*Modify an element in a 2D-array.*
- **void gdsl\_2darray\_write** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A, const **gdsl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a 2D-array to a file.*
- **void gdsl\_2darray\_write\_xml** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A, const **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a 2D array to a file into XML.*
- **void gdsl\_2darray\_dump** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A, const **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a 2D array to a file.*

### 3.6.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.6.1.1 typedef struct gdsl\_2darray\* gdsl\_2darray\_t

GDSL 2D-array type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 52 of file `gdsl_2darray.h`.

#### 3.6.1.2 typedef void(\* gdsl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t)(gdsl\_element\_t E, const FILE\* OUTPUT\_FILE, gdsl\_2darray\_position\_t POSITION, void\* USER\_DATA)

GDSL 2D-array write function type.

**Parameters:**

**E** The `gdsl_element_t` variable to write

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write E

**POSITION** is an or-ed combination of `gdsl_2darray_position_t` values to indicate where E is located into the `gdsl_2darray_t` mapped.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas

Definition at line 82 of file `gdsl_2darray.h`.

### 3.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 3.6.2.1 `enum gsdl_2darray_position_t`

This type is for `gsdl_2darray_write_func_t`.

Enumeration values:

**GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_FIRST\_ROW** When element is at first row

**GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_LAST\_ROW** When element is at last row

**GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_FIRST\_COL** When element is at first column

**GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_LAST\_COL** When element is at last column

Definition at line 57 of file `gdsl_2darray.h`.

### 3.6.3 Function Documentation

#### 3.6.3.1 `gsdl_2darray_t gsdl_2darray_alloc (const char * NAME, const ulong R, const ulong C, const gsdl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, const gsdl_free_func_t FREE_F)`

Create a new 2D-array.

Allocate a new 2D-array data structure with R rows and C columns and its name is set to a copy of NAME. The functions pointers ALLOC\_F and FREE\_F could be used to respectively, alloc and free elements in the 2D-array. These pointers could be set to NULL to use the default ones:

- the default ALLOC\_F simply returns its argument
- the default FREE\_F does nothing

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Parameters:**

**NAME** The name of the new 2D-array to create  
**R** The number of rows of the new 2D-array to create  
**C** The number of columns of the new 2D-array to create  
**ALLOC\_F** Function to alloc element when inserting it in a 2D-array  
**FREE\_F** Function to free element when removing it from a 2D-array

**Returns:**

the newly allocated 2D-array in case of success.  
 NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_2darray\_free()**(p.60)  
**gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t**(p.181)  
**gdsl\_free\_func\_t**(p.182)

**3.6.3.2 void gsdl\_2darray\_dump (const gsdl\_2darray\_t A, const gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \* OUTPUT\_FILE, void \* USER\_DATA)**

Dump the internal structure of a 2D array to a file.

Dump A's structure to OUTPUT\_FILE. If WRITE\_F != NULL, then uses WRITE\_F to write A's elements to OUTPUT\_FILE. Additionnal USER\_DATA argument could be passed to WRITE\_F.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(R \times C)$ , where R is A's rows count, and C is A's columns count

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid gsdl\_2darray\_t & OUTPUT\_FILE != NULL

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array to dump  
**WRITE\_F** The write function  
**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write A's elements  
**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F

**See also:**

**gsdl\_2darray\_write()**(p.64)  
**gsdl\_2darray\_write\_xml()**(p.64)

### 3.6.3.3 void gdsl\_2darray\_free (gdsl\_2darray\_t A)

Destroy a 2D-array.

Flush and destroy the 2D-array A. The FREE\_F function passed to **gdsl\_2darray\_alloc()**(p.58) is used to free elements from A, but no check is done to see if an element was set (ie. != NULL) or not. It's up to you to check if the element to free is NULL or not into the FREE\_F function.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(R \times C)$ , where R is A's rows count, and C is A's columns count

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid gdsl\_2darray\_t

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array to destroy

**See also:**

**gdsl\_2darray\_alloc()**(p.58)

### 3.6.3.4 ulong gdsl\_2darray\_get\_columns\_number (const gdsl\_2darray\_t A)

Get the number of columns of a 2D-array.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid gdsl\_2darray\_t

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array from which getting the columns count

**Returns:**

the number of columns of the 2D-array A.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_2darray\_get\_rows\_number()**(p.61)

**gdsl\_2darray\_get\_size()**(p.62)

### 3.6.3.5 gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_2darray\_get\_content (const gdsl\_2darray\_t A, const ulong R, const ulong C)

Get an element from a 2D-array.



**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid `gdsl_2darray_t` &  $R \leq \text{gdsl\_2darray\_get\_rows\_number}(A)$  &  $C \leq \text{gdsl\_2darray\_get\_columns\_number}(A)$

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array from which getting the element

**R** The row index of the element to get

**C** The column index of the element to get

**Returns:**

the element of the 2D-array A contained in row R and column C.

**See also:**

`gdsl_2darray_set_content()`(p. 62)

### 3.6.3.6 `const char* gdsl_2darray_get_name (const gdsl_2darray_t A)`

Get the name of a 2D-array.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid `gdsl_2darray_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string MUST NOT be freed.

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array from which getting the name

**Returns:**

the name of the 2D-array A.

**See also:**

`gdsl_2darray_set_name()`(p. 63)

### 3.6.3.7 `ulong gdsl_2darray_get_rows_number (const gdsl_2darray_t A)`

Get the number of rows of a 2D-array.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid `gdsl_2darray_t`

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array from which getting the rows count

**Returns:**

the number of rows of the 2D-array A.

**See also:**

`gdsl_2darray_get_columns_number()` (p. 60)

`gdsl_2darray_get_size()` (p. 62)

### 3.6.3.8 `ulong gsdl_2darray_get_size (const gsdl_2darray_t A)`

Get the size of a 2D-array.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid `gdsl_2darray_t`

**Parameters:**

**A** The 2D-array to use.

**Returns:**

the number of elements of A (noted  $|A|$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_2darray_get_rows_number()` (p. 61)

`gdsl_2darray_get_columns_number()` (p. 60)

### 3.6.3.9 `gsdl_element_t gsdl_2darray_set_content (gsdl_2darray_t A, const ulong R, const ulong C, void * VALUE)`

Modify an element in a 2D-array.

Change the element at row R and column C of the 2D-array A, and returns it. The new element to insert is allocated using the `ALLOC_F` function passed to `gsdl_2darray_create()` applied on `VALUE`. The previous element contained in row R and in column C is NOT deallocated. It's up to you to do it before, if necessary.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$A$  must be a valid `gdsl_2darray_t` &  $R \leq \text{gdsl\_2darray\_get\_rows\_number}(A)$  &  $C \leq \text{gdsl\_2darray\_get\_columns\_number}(A)$

**Parameters:**

**$A$**  The 2D-array to modify on element from  
 **$R$**  The row number of the element to modify  
 **$C$**  The column number of the element to modify  
 **$VALUE$**  The user value to use for allocating the new element

**Returns:**

the newly allocated element in case of success.  
 NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_2darray_get_content()`(p.60)

### 3.6.3.10 `gdsl_2darray_t gdsl_2darray_set_name` `(gdsl_2darray_t A, const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a 2D-array.

Change the previous name of the 2D-array  $A$  to a copy of  $NEW\_NAME$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$A$  must be a valid `gdsl_2darray_t`

**Parameters:**

**$A$**  The 2D-array to change the name  
 **$NEW\_NAME$**  The new name of  $A$

**Returns:**

the modified 2D-array in case of success.  
 NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gdsl_2darray_get_name()`(p.61)

**3.6.3.11** `void gds_l_2darray_write (const gds_l_2darray_t A,  
const gds_l_2darray_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a 2D-array to a file.

Write the elements of the 2D-array A to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(R \times C)$ , where R is A's rows count, and C is A's columns count

**Precondition:**

*WRITE\_F* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*A* The 2D-array to write

*WRITE\_F* The write function

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write A's elements

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*

**See also:**

`gds_l_2darray_write_xml()`(p. 64)

`gds_l_2darray_dump()`(p. 59)

**3.6.3.12** `void gds_l_2darray_write_xml (const gds_l_2darray_t  
A, const gds_l_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a 2D array to a file into XML.

Write all A's elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write A's elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(R \times C)$ , where R is A's rows count, and C is A's columns count

**Precondition:**

A must be a valid `gds_l_2darray_t` & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*A* The 2D-array to write

*WRITE\_F* The write function

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write A's elements

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to WRITE\_F

See also:

`gdsf_2darray_write()`(p. 64)  
`gdsf_2darray_dump()`(p. 59)

## 3.7 Binary search tree manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef gdsl_bstree * gdsl_bstree_t`  
*GDSL binary search tree type.*

### Functions

- `gdsl_bstree_t gdsl_bstree_alloc (const char *NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F)`  
*Create a new binary search tree.*
- `void gdsl_bstree_free (gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Destroy a binary search tree.*
- `void gdsl_bstree_flush (gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Flush a binary search tree.*
- `const char * gdsl_bstree_get_name (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the name of a binary search tree.*
- `bool gdsl_bstree_is_empty (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a binary search tree is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_get_root (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the root of a binary search tree.*
- `ulong gdsl_bstree_get_size (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the size of a binary search tree.*
- `ulong gdsl_bstree_get_height (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the height of a binary search tree.*
- `gdsl_bstree_t gdsl_bstree_set_name (gdsl_bstree_t T, const char *NEW_NAME)`  
*Set the name of a binary search tree.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_insert (gdsl_bstree_t T, void *VALUE, int *RESULT)`  
*Insert an element into a binary search tree if it's not found or return it.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_remove (gdsl_bstree_t T, void *VALUE)`

*Remove an element from a binary search tree.*

- `gdsl_bstree_t gsdl_bstree_delete (gsdl_bstree_t T, void *VALUE)`

*Delete an element from a binary search tree.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_search (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void *VALUE)`

*Search for a particular element into a binary search tree.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_prefix (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a binary search tree in prefixed order.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_infix (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a binary search tree in infix order.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_postfix (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a binary search tree in postfix order.*

- `void gsdl_bstree_write (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the element of each node of a binary search tree to a file.*

- `void gsdl_bstree_write_xml (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a binary search tree to a file into XML.*

- `void gsdl_bstree_dump (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a binary search tree to a file.*

### 3.7.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.7.1.1 typedef struct gsdl\_bstree\* gsdl\_bstree\_t

GDSL binary search tree type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could't be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 52 of file `gsdl_bstree.h`.

### 3.7.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.7.2.1 `gdsl_bstree_t gdsl_bstree_alloc (const char * NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F)`

Create a new binary search tree.

Allocate a new binary search tree data structure which name is set to a copy of *NAME*. The function pointers *ALLOC\_F*, *FREE\_F* and *COMP\_F* could be used to respectively alloc, free and compares elements in the tree. These pointers could be set to NULL to use the default ones:

- the default *ALLOC\_F* simply returns its argument
- the default *FREE\_F* does nothing
- the default *COMP\_F* always returns 0

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Parameters:**

*NAME* The name of the new binary tree to create

*ALLOC\_F* Function to alloc element when inserting it in a binary tree

*FREE\_F* Function to free element when removing it from a binary tree

*COMP\_F* Function to compare elements into the binary tree

**Returns:**

the newly allocated binary search tree in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_free()`(p. 70)

`gdsl_bstree_flush()`(p. 70)

`gdsl_alloc_func_t`(p. 181)

`gdsl_free_func_t`(p. 182)

`gdsl_compare_func_t`(p. 181)

#### 3.7.2.2 `gdsl_bstree_t gdsl_bstree_delete (gdsl_bstree_t T, void * VALUE)`

Delete an element from a binary search tree.

Remove from the binary search tree the first founded element *E* equal to *VALUE*, by using *T*'s *COMP\_F* function passed to `gdsl_bstree_alloc()`(p. 68). If *E* is found, it is removed from *T* and *E* is deallocated using *T*'s *FREE\_F* function passed to `gdsl_bstree_alloc()`(p. 68), then *T* is returned.



**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$   
 the resulting  $T$  is modified by examining the left sub-tree from the  
 founded  $E$ .

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

**$T$**  The binary search tree to remove an element from

**$VALUE$**  The value used to find the element to remove

**Returns:**

the modified binary search tree after removal of  $E$  if  $E$  was found.  
 NULL if no element equal to  $VALUE$  was found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_insert()`(p. 72)  
`gdsl_bstree_remove()`(p. 75)

**3.7.2.3** `void gdsl_bstree_dump (const gdsl_bstree_t T,  
 gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
 void * USER_DATA)`

Dump the internal structure of a binary search tree to a file.

Dump the structure of the binary search tree  $T$  to `OUTPUT_FILE`. If  
`WRITE_F`  $\neq$  NULL, then use `WRITE_F` to write  $T$ 's nodes elements to  
`OUTPUT_FILE`. Additionnal `USER_DATA` argument could be passed to  
`WRITE_F`.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE`  $\neq$  NULL

**Parameters:**

**$T$**  The binary search tree to write.

**$WRITE\_F$**  The write function.

**$OUTPUT\_FILE$**  The file where to write  $T$ 's elements.

**$USER\_DATA$**  User's datas passed to `WRITE_F`.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_write()`(p. 77)  
`gdsl_bstree_write_xml()`(p. 77)

**3.7.2.4 void gdsl\_bstree\_flush (gdsl\_bstree\_t *T*)**

Flush a binary search tree.

Deallocate all the elements of the binary search tree *T* by calling *T*'s `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_rbtrees_alloc()`(p.155). The binary search tree *T* is not deallocated itself and its name is not modified.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to flush

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_alloc()`(p.68)

`gdsl_bstree_free()`(p.70)

**3.7.2.5 void gdsl\_bstree\_free (gdsl\_bstree\_t *T*)**

Destroy a binary search tree.

Deallocate all the elements of the binary search tree *T* by calling *T*'s `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_bstrees_alloc()`(p.68). The name of *T* is deallocated and *T* is deallocated itself too.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to deallocate

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_alloc()`(p.68)

`gdsl_bstree_flush()`(p.70)

**3.7.2.6 ulong gdsl\_bstree\_get\_height (const gdsl\_bstree\_t *T*)**

Get the height of a binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

$T$  The binary search tree to compute the height from

**Returns:**

the height of the binary search tree  $T$  (noted  $h(T)$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_get_size()`(p. 72)

**3.7.2.7 `const char* gdsl_bstree_get_name (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`**

Get the name of a binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string **MUST NOT** be freed.

**Parameters:**

$T$  The binary search tree to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the binary search tree  $T$ .

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_set_name`(p. 76) ()

**3.7.2.8 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_get_root (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`**

Get the root of a binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

$T$  The binary search tree to get the root element from

**Returns:**

the element at the root of the binary search tree  $T$ .

**3.7.2.9    `ulong gdsl_bstree_get_size (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`**

Get the size of a binary search tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

$T$  The binary search tree to get the size from

**Returns:**

the size of the binary search tree  $T$  (noted  $|T|$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_get_height()`(p. 70)

**3.7.2.10    `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_insert (gdsl_bstree_t T, void * VALUE, int * RESULT)`**

Insert an element into a binary search tree if it's not found or return it.

Search for the first element  $E$  equal to  $VALUE$  into the binary search tree  $T$ , by using  $T$ 's `COMP_F` function passed to `gdsl_bstree_alloc` to find it. If  $E$  is found, then it's returned. If  $E$  isn't found, then a new element  $E$  is allocated using  $T$ 's `ALLOC_F` function passed to `gdsl_bstree_alloc` and is inserted and then returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t` &  $RESULT \neq NULL$

**Parameters:**

$T$  The binary search tree to modify

***VALUE*** The value used to make the new element to insert into  $T$

***RESULT*** The address where the result code will be stored.

**Returns:**

the element  $E$  and  $RESULT = GDSDL\_OK$  if  $E$  is inserted into  $T$ .

the element  $E$  and  $RESULT = GDSDL\_ERR\_DUPLICATE\_ENTRY$  if  $E$  is already present in  $T$ .

$NULL$  and  $RESULT = GDSDL\_ERR\_MEM\_ALLOC$  in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_remove()`(p. 75)

`gdsl_bstree_delete()`(p. 68)

**3.7.2.11** `bool gdsl_bstree_is_empty (const gdsl_bstree_t T)`

Check if a binary search tree is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if the binary search tree T is empty.

FALSE if the binary search tree T is not empty.

**3.7.2.12** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_bstree_map_infix (const  
gdsl_bstree_t T, gdsl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *  
USER_DATA)`

Parse a binary search tree in infix order.

Parse all nodes of the binary search tree T in infix order. The `MAP_F` function is called on the element contained in each node with the `USER_DATA` argument. If `MAP_F` returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_bstree_map_infix()`(p. 73) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t` & `MAP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to `MAP_F`

**Returns:**

the first element for which `MAP_F` returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`.

NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_map_prefix()`(p. 74)

`gdsl_bstree_map_postfix()`(p. 74)

**3.7.2.13** `gdsl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_postfix (const  
gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *  
USER_DATA)`

Parse a binary search tree in postfix order.

Parse all nodes of the binary search tree *T* in postfix order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on the element contained in each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*, then `gsdl_bstree_map_postfix()`(p. 74) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gsdl_bstree_t` & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F*

**Returns:**

the first element for which *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gsdl_bstree_map_prefix()`(p. 74)

`gsdl_bstree_map_infix()`(p. 73)

**3.7.2.14** `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_prefix (const  
gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *  
USER_DATA)`

Parse a binary search tree in prefixed order.

Parse all nodes of the binary search tree *T* in prefixed order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on the element contained in each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*, then `gsdl_bstree_map_prefix()`(p. 74) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gsdl_bstree_t` & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to map.

**MAP\_F** The map function.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to MAP\_F

**Returns:**

the first element for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_bstree\_map\_infix()**(p. 73)

**gdsl\_bstree\_map\_postfix()**(p. 74)

### 3.7.2.15 **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_bstree\_remove (gdsl\_bstree\_t T, void \* VALUE)**

Remove an element from a binary search tree.

Remove from the binary search tree T the first founded element E equal to VALUE, by using T's COMP\_F function passed to **gdsl\_bstree\_alloc()**(p. 68). If E is found, it is removed from T and then returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

The resulting T is modified by examining the left sub-tree from the founded E.

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid **gdsl\_bstree\_t**

**Parameters:**

**T** The binary search tree to modify

**VALUE** The value used to find the element to remove

**Returns:**

the first founded element equal to VALUE in T in case is found.  
NULL in case no element equal to VALUE is found in T.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_bstree\_insert()**(p. 72)

**gdsl\_bstree\_delete()**(p. 68)

### 3.7.2.16 **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_bstree\_search (const gdsl\_bstree\_t T, gdsl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, void \* VALUE)**

Search for a particular element into a binary search tree.

Search the first element E equal to VALUE in the binary search tree T, by using COMP\_F function to find it. If COMP\_F == NULL, then the COMP\_F function passed to **gdsl\_bstree\_alloc()**(p. 68) is used.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(h(T))$ , where  $\log_2(|T|) \leq h(T) \leq |T|-1$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

**T** The binary search tree to use.

**COMP\_F** The comparison function to use to compare T's element with VALUE to find the element E (or NULL to use the default T's COMP\_F)

**VALUE** The value that must be used by COMP\_F to find the element E

**Returns:**

the first founded element E equal to VALUE.

NULL if VALUE is not found in T.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_insert()`(p. 72)

`gdsl_bstree_remove()`(p. 75)

`gdsl_bstree_delete()`(p. 68)

### 3.7.2.17 `gdsl_bstree_t gdsl_bstree_set_name(gdsl_bstree_t T, const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a binary search tree.

Change the previous name of the binary search tree T to a copy of NEW\_NAME.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t`

**Parameters:**

**T** The binary search tree to change the name

**NEW\_NAME** The new name of T

**Returns:**

the modified binary search tree in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_get_name()`(p. 71)



**3.7.2.18** `void gdsl_bstree_write (const gdsl_bstree_t T,  
gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Write the element of each node of a binary search tree to a file.

Write the nodes elements of the binary search tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t` & *WRITE\_F* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *T*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_bstree_write_xml()` (p. 77)

`gdsl_bstree_dump()` (p. 69)

**3.7.2.19** `void gdsl_bstree_write_xml (const gdsl_bstree_t T,  
gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a binary search tree to a file into XML.

Write the nodes elements of the binary search tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then use *WRITE\_F* to write *T*'s nodes elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_bstree_t` & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The binary search tree to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write T's elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`gdsl_bstree_write()`(p. 77)

`gdsl_bstree_dump()`(p. 69)

## 3.8 Hashtable manipulation module

### Typedefs

- typedef hash\_table \* **gdsl\_hash\_t**  
*GDSL hashtable type.*
- typedef const char \*(\* **gdsl\_key\_func\_t** )(void \*VALUE)  
*GDSL hashtable key function type.*
- typedef const **ulong**(\* **gdsl\_hash\_func\_t** )(const char \*KEY)  
*GDSL hashtable hash function type.*

### Functions

- const **ulong** **gdsl\_hash** (const char \*KEY)  
*Computes a hash value from a NULL terminated character string.*
- **gdsl\_hash\_t** **gdsl\_hash\_alloc** (const char \*NAME, **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** ALLOC\_F, **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** FREE\_F, **gdsl\_key\_func\_t** KEY\_F, **gdsl\_hash\_func\_t** HASH\_F, ushort INITIAL\_ENTRIES\_NB)  
*Create a new hashtable.*
- void **gdsl\_hash\_free** (**gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Destroy a hashtable.*
- void **gdsl\_hash\_flush** (**gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Flush a hashtable.*
- const char \* **gdsl\_hash\_get\_name** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the name of a hashtable.*
- ushort **gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the number of entries of a hashtable.*
- ushort **gdsl\_hash\_get\_lists\_max\_size** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the max number of elements allowed in each entry of a hashtable.*
- ushort **gdsl\_hash\_get\_longest\_list\_size** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the number of elements of the longest list entry of a hashtable.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_hash\_get\_size** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the size of a hashtable.*

- **double gds\_l\_hash\_get\_fill\_factor** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the fill factor of a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_hash\_t gds\_l\_hash\_set\_name** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_insert** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element into a hashtable (PUSH).*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_remove** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*KEY)  
*Remove an element from a hashtable (POP).*
- **gds\_l\_hash\_t gds\_l\_hash\_delete** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*KEY)  
*Delete an element from a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_hash\_t gds\_l\_hash\_modify** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, ushort NEW\_ENTRIES\_NB, ushort NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE)  
*Increase the dimensions of a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_search** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*KEY)  
*Search for a particular element into a hashtable (GET).*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_map** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a hashtable.*
- **void gds\_l\_hash\_write** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a hashtable to a file.*
- **void gds\_l\_hash\_write\_xml** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a hashtable to a file into XML.*
- **void gds\_l\_hash\_dump** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a hashtable to a file.*

### 3.8.1 Typedef Documentation

**3.8.1.1** `typedef const ulong(* gds_l_hash_func_t)(const char* KEY)`

GDSL hashtable hash function type.

**Parameters:**

*KEY* the key used to compute the hash code.

**Returns:**

The hashed value computed from KEY.

Definition at line 69 of file gds\_l\_hash.h.

**3.8.1.2** `typedef struct hash_table* gds_l_hash_t`

GDSL hashtable type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 53 of file gds\_l\_hash.h.

**3.8.1.3** `typedef const char*(* gds_l_key_func_t)(void* VALUE )`

GDSL hashtable key function type.

**Postcondition:**

Returned value must be != "" && != NULL.

**Parameters:**

*VALUE* The value used to get the key from

**Returns:**

The key associated to the VALUE.

Definition at line 61 of file gds\_l\_hash.h.

### 3.8.2 Function Documentation

**3.8.2.1** `const ulong gds_l_hash (const char * KEY)`

Computes a hash value from a NULL terminated character string.

This function computes a hash value from the NULL terminated KEY string.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|key|)$

**Precondition:**

KEY must be NULL-terminated.

**Parameters:**

**KEY** The NULL terminated string to compute the key from

**Returns:**

the hash code computed from KEY.

**3.8.2.2** `gdsl_hash_t gsdl_hash_alloc (const char * NAME,  
gsdl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gsdl_free_func_t  
FREE_F, gsdl_key_func_t KEY_F, gsdl_hash_func_t  
HASH_F, ushort INITIAL_ENTRIES_NB)`

Create a new hashtable.

Allocate a new hashtable data structure which name is set to a copy of NAME. The new hashtable will contain initially INITIAL\_ENTRIES\_NB lists. This value could be (only) increased with `gsdl_hash_modify()`(p.89) function. Until this function is called, then all H's lists entries have no size limit. The function pointers ALLOC\_F and FREE\_F could be used to respectively, alloc and free elements in the hashtable. The KEY\_F function must provide a unique key associated to its argument. The HASH\_F function must compute a hash code from its argument. These pointers could be set to NULL to use the default ones:

- the default ALLOC\_F simply returns its argument
- the default FREE\_F does nothing
- the default KEY\_F simply returns its argument
- the default HASH\_F is `gsdl_hash()`(p.81) above

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

**NAME** The name of the new hashtable to create

**ALLOC\_F** Function to alloc element when inserting it in the hashtable

**FREE\_F** Function to free element when deleting it from the hashtable

**KEY\_F** Function to get the key from an element

**HASH\_F** Function used to compute the hash value.

**INITIAL\_ENTRIES\_NB** Initial number of entries of the hashtable

**Returns:**

the newly allocated hashtable in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_hash\_free()**(p. 84)  
**gdsl\_hash\_flush()**(p. 84)  
**gdsl\_hash\_insert()**(p. 88)  
**gdsl\_hash\_modify()**(p. 89)

**3.8.2.3 gdsl\_hash\_t gdsl\_hash\_delete (gdsl\_hash\_t *H*, const char \* *KEY*)**

Delete an element from a hashtable.

Remove from the hashtable *H* the first founded element *E* equal to *KEY*. If *E* is found, it is removed from *H* and *E* is deallocated using *H*'s **FREE\_F** function passed to **gdsl\_hash\_alloc()**(p. 82), then *H* is returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(M)$ , where *M* is the average size of *H*'s lists

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid **gdsl\_hash\_t**

**Parameters:**

***H*** The hashtable to modify  
***KEY*** The key used to find the element to remove

**Returns:**

the modified hashtable after removal of *E* if *E* was found.  
NULL if no element equal to *KEY* was found.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_hash\_insert()**(p. 88)  
**gdsl\_hash\_search()**(p. 90)  
**gdsl\_hash\_remove()**(p. 90)

**3.8.2.4 void gdsl\_hash\_dump (const gdsl\_hash\_t *H*, gdsl\_write\_func\_t *WRITE\_F*, FILE \* *OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)**

Dump the internal structure of a hashtable to a file.

Dump the structure of the hashtable *H* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *H*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additional *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$

**Precondition:**

$H$  must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***H*** The hashtable to write

***WRITE\_F*** The write function

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write  $H$ 's elements

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to `WRITE_F`

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_write()`(p. 92)

`gdsl_hash_write_xml()`(p. 92)

**3.8.2.5 void gsdl\_hash\_flush (gsdl\_hash\_t *H*)**

Flush a hashtable.

Deallocate all the elements of the hashtable  $H$  by calling  $H$ 's `FREE_F` function passed to `gsdl_hash_alloc()`(p. 82).  $H$  is not deallocated itself and  $H$ 's name is not modified.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$

**Precondition:**

$H$  must be a valid `gsdl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

***H*** The hashtable to flush

**See also:**

`gsdl_hash_alloc()`(p. 82)

`gsdl_hash_free()`(p. 84)

**3.8.2.6 void gsdl\_hash\_free (gsdl\_hash\_t *H*)**

Destroy a hashtable.

Deallocate all the elements of the hashtable  $H$  by calling  $H$ 's `FREE_F` function passed to `gsdl_hash_alloc()`(p. 82). The name of  $H$  is deallocated and  $H$  is deallocated itself too.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$



**Precondition:**

H must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**H** The hashtable to destroy

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_alloc()` (p. 82)

`gdsl_hash_flush()` (p. 84)

### 3.8.2.7 `ushort gdsl_hash_get_entries_number (const gdsl_hash_t H)`

Get the number of entries of a hashtable.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

H must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**H** The hashtable to use.

**Returns:**

the number of lists entries of the hashtable H.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_get_size()` (p. 87)

`gdsl_hash_fill_factor()`

### 3.8.2.8 `double gdsl_hash_get_fill_factor (const gdsl_hash_t H)`

Get the fill factor of a hashtable.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(L)$ , where  $L = \text{gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number}(H)$

**Precondition:**

H must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**H** The hashtable to use

**Returns:**

The fill factor of H, computed as  $|H| / L$

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_get_entries_number()` (p. 85)

`gdsl_hash_get_longest_list_size()` (p. 86)

`gdsl_hash_get_size()` (p. 87)

### 3.8.2.9 `ushort gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size (const gdsl_hash_t H)`

Get the max number of elements allowed in each entry of a hashtable.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

H must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**H** The hashtable to use.

**Returns:**

0 if no lists max size was set before (ie. no limit for H's entries).  
the max number of elements for each entry of the hashtable H, if the function `gdsl_hash_modify()`(p. 89) was used with a `NEW_LISTS_MAX_SIZE` greather than the actual one.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_fill_factor()`  
`gdsl_hash_get_entries_number()`(p. 85)  
`gdsl_hash_get_longest_list_size()`(p. 86)  
`gdsl_hash_modify()`(p. 89)

### 3.8.2.10 `ushort gdsl_hash_get_longest_list_size (const gdsl_hash_t H)`

Get the number of elements of the longest list entry of a hashtable.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(L)$ , where  $L = \text{gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number}(H)$

**Precondition:**

H must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**H** The hashtable to use.

**Returns:**

the number of elements of the longest list entry of the hashtable H.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_get_size()`(p. 87)  
`gdsl_hash_fill_factor()`  
`gdsl_hash_get_entries_number()`(p. 85)  
`gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size()`(p. 86)

**3.8.2.11** `const char* gdsl_hash_get_name (const gdsl_hash_t H)`

Get the name of a hashtable.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string **MUST NOT** be freed.

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the hashtable *H*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_set_name()`(p. 91)

**3.8.2.12** `ulong gdsl_hash_get_size (const gdsl_hash_t H)`

Get the size of a hashtable.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(L)$ , where  $L = \text{gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number}(H)$

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to get the size from

**Returns:**

the number of elements of *H* (noted  $|H|$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_get_entries_number()`(p. 85)

`gdsl_hash_fill_factor()`

`gdsl_hash_get_longest_list_size()`(p. 86)

### 3.8.2.13 `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_hash_insert` (`gdsl_hash_t` *H*, void \* *VALUE*)

Insert an element into a hashtable (PUSH).

Allocate a new element *E* by calling *H*'s `ALLOC_F` function on *VALUE*. The key *K* of the new element *E* is computed using `KEY_F` called on *E*. If the value of `gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size(H)` is not reached, or if it is equal to zero, then the insertion is simple. Otherwise, *H* is re-organized as follow:

- its actual `gdsl_hash_get_entries_number(H)` (say *N*) is modified as  $N * 2 + 1$
- its actual `gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size(H)` (say *M*) is modified as  $M * 2$  The element *E* is then inserted into *H* at the entry computed by `HASH_F( K )` modulo `gdsl_hash_get_entries_number(H)`. `ALLOC_F`, `KEY_F` and `HASH_F` are the function pointers passed to `gdsl_hash_alloc()`(p.82).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$  if `gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size(H)` is not reached or if it is equal to zero

Complexity:  $O(gdsl\_hash\_modify(H))$  if `gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size(H)` is reached, so *H* needs to grow

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to modify

*VALUE* The value used to make the new element to insert into *H*

**Returns:**

the inserted element *E* in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_alloc()`(p. 82)

`gdsl_hash_remove()`(p. 90)

`gdsl_hash_delete()`(p. 83)

`gdsl_hash_get_size()`(p. 87)

`gdsl_hash_get_entries_number()`(p. 85)

`gdsl_hash_modify()`(p. 89)

### 3.8.2.14 `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_hash_map` (`const gdsl_hash_t` *H*, `gdsl_map_func_t` *MAP\_F*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Parse a hashtable.

Parse all elements of the hashtable *H*. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each *H*'s element with *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP* then **gdsl\_hash\_map()**(p. 88) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid *gdsl\_hash\_t* & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to map

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F*

**Returns:**

the first element for which *MAP\_F* returns *GDSL\_MAP\_STOP*.

NULL when the parsing is done.

**3.8.2.15** *gdsl\_hash\_t* **gdsl\_hash\_modify** (*gdsl\_hash\_t*  
*H*, ushort *NEW\_ENTRIES\_NB*, ushort  
*NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE*)

Increase the dimensions of a hashtable.

The hashtable *H* is re-organized to have *NEW\_ENTRIES\_NB* lists entries. Each entry is limited to *NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE* elements. After a call to this function, all insertions into *H* will make *H* automatically growing if needed. The grow is needed each time an insertion makes an entry list to reach *NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE* elements. In this case, *H* will be reorganized automatically by **gdsl\_hash\_insert()**(p. 88).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid *gdsl\_hash\_t* & *NEW\_ENTRIES\_NB* > *gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number*(*H*) & *NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE* > *gdsl\_hash\_get\_lists\_max\_size*(*H*)

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to modify

*NEW\_ENTRIES\_NB*

*NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE*

**Returns:**

the modified hashtable H in case of success  
 NULL in case of failure, or in case `NEW_ENTRIES_NB <= gdsl_hash_get_entries_number(H)` or in case `NEW_LISTS_MAX_SIZE <= gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size(H)` in these cases, H is not modified

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_insert()` (p. 88)  
`gdsl_hash_get_entries_number()` (p. 85)  
`gdsl_hash_get_fill_factor()` (p. 85)  
`gdsl_hash_get_longest_list_size()` (p. 86)  
`gdsl_hash_get_lists_max_size()` (p. 86)

### 3.8.2.16 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_hash_remove (gdsl_hash_t H, const char * KEY)`

Remove an element from a hashtable (POP).

Search into the hashtable H for the first element E equal to KEY. If E is found, it is removed from H and then returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(M)$ , where M is the average size of H's lists

**Precondition:**

H must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**H** The hashtable to modify  
**KEY** The key used to find the element to remove

**Returns:**

the first founded element equal to KEY in H in case is found.  
 NULL in case no element equal to KEY is found in H.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_insert()` (p. 88)  
`gdsl_hash_search()` (p. 90)  
`gdsl_hash_delete()` (p. 83)

### 3.8.2.17 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_hash_search (const gdsl_hash_t H, const char * KEY)`

Search for a particular element into a hashtable (GET).

Search the first element E equal to KEY in the hashtable H.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(M)$ , where  $M$  is the average size of  $H$ 's lists

**Precondition:**

$H$  must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**$H$**  The hashtable to search the element in

**$KEY$**  The key to compare  $H$ 's elements with

**Returns:**

the founded element  $E$  if it was found.

NULL in case the searched element  $E$  was not found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_insert()`(p. 88)

`gdsl_hash_remove()`(p. 90)

`gdsl_hash_delete()`(p. 83)

**3.8.2.18** `gdsl_hash_t gdsl_hash_set_name (gdsl_hash_t  $H$ ,  
const char *  $NEW\_NAME$ )`

Set the name of a hashtable.

Change the previous name of the hashtable  $H$  to a copy of  $NEW\_NAME$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$H$  must be a valid `gdsl_hash_t`

**Parameters:**

**$H$**  The hashtable to change the name

**$NEW\_NAME$**  The new name of  $H$

**Returns:**

the modified hashtable in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_hash_get_name()`(p. 87)

**3.8.2.19** `void gds1_hash_write (const gds1_hash_t H,  
gds1_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Write all the elements of a hashtable to a file.

Write the elements of the hashtable *H* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid gds1\_hash\_t & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL & *WRITE\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *H*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`gds1_hash_write_xml()`(p.92)

`gds1_hash_dump()`(p.83)

**3.8.2.20** `void gds1_hash_write_xml (const gds1_hash_t H,  
gds1_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a hashtable to a file into XML.

Write the elements of the hashtable *H* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *H*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|H|)$

**Precondition:**

*H* must be a valid gds1\_hash\_t & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*H* The hashtable to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *H*'s elements.



***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`gdsl_hash_write()` (p. 92)  
`gdsl_hash_dump()` (p. 83)

### 3.9 Doubly-linked list manipulation module

#### Typedefs

- `typedef _gdsl_list * gdsl_list_t`  
*GDSDL doubly-linked list type.*
- `typedef _gdsl_list_cursor * gdsl_list_cursor_t`  
*GDSDL doubly-linked list cursor type.*

#### Functions

- `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_alloc (const char *NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Create a new list.*
- `void gdsl_list_free (gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Destroy a list.*
- `void gdsl_list_flush (gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Flush a list.*
- `const char * gdsl_list_get_name (const gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Get the name of a list.*
- `ulong gdsl_list_get_size (const gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Get the size of a list.*
- `bool gdsl_list_is_empty (const gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Check if a list is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_get_head (const gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Get the head of a list.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_get_tail (const gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Get the tail of a list.*
- `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_set_name (gdsl_list_t L, const char *NEW_NAME)`  
*Set the name of a list.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_insert_head (gdsl_list_t L, void *VALUE)`  
*Insert an element at the head of a list.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_insert\_tail** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element at the tail of a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_remove\_head** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L)  
*Remove the head of a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_remove\_tail** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L)  
*Remove the tail of a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_remove** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, const void \*VALUE)  
*Remove a particular element from a list.*
- **gdsl\_list\_t** **gdsl\_list\_delete\_head** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L)  
*Delete the head of a list.*
- **gdsl\_list\_t** **gdsl\_list\_delete\_tail** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L)  
*Delete the tail of a list.*
- **gdsl\_list\_t** **gdsl\_list\_delete** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, const void \*VALUE)  
*Delete a particular element from a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_search** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, const void \*VALUE)  
*Search for a particular element into a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_search\_by\_position** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **ulong** POS)  
*Search for an element by its position in a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_search\_max** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F)  
*Search for the greatest element of a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_search\_min** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F)  
*Search for the lowest element of a list.*
- **gdsl\_list\_t** **gdsl\_list\_sort** (**gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, **gdsl\_element\_t** MAX)  
*Sort a list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_list\_map\_forward** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a list from head to tail.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_map\_backward** (const **gsdl\_list\_t** L, **gsdl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a list from tail to head.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_write** (const **gsdl\_list\_t** L, **gsdl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a list to a file.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_write\_xml** (const **gsdl\_list\_t** L, **gsdl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a list to a file into XML.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_dump** (const **gsdl\_list\_t** L, **gsdl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a list to a file.*
- **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t gsdl\_list\_cursor\_alloc** (const **gsdl\_list\_t** L)  
*Create a new list cursor.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_free** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Destroy a list cursor.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_head** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Put a cursor on the head of its list.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_tail** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Put a cursor on the tail of its list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_value** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, **gsdl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)  
*Place a cursor on a particular element.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_position** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, ulong POS)  
*Place a cursor on a element given by its position.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_step\_forward** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Move a cursor one step forward of its list.*
- void **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_step\_backward** (**gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Move a cursor one step backward of its list.*
- bool **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_head** (const **gsdl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor is on the head of its list.*

- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_tail** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor is on the tail of its list.*
- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_succ** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor has a successor.*
- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_pred** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor has a predecessor.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_set\_content** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, **gdsl\_element\_t** E)  
*Set the content of the cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_get\_content** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Get the content of a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_after** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert a new element after a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_before** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert a new element before a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Remove the element under a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_after** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Remove the element after a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_before** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Remove the element before a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Delete the element under a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete\_after** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Delete the element after a cursor.*

- `gdsl_list_cursor_t gdsl_list_cursor_delete_before (gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

*Delete the element before the cursor of a list.*

### 3.9.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.9.1.1 `typedef struct _gdsl_list_cursor* gdsl_list_cursor_t`

GDSDL doubly-linked list cursor type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 58 of file `gdsl_list.h`.

#### 3.9.1.2 `typedef struct _gdsl_list* gdsl_list_t`

GDSDL doubly-linked list type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 50 of file `gdsl_list.h`.

### 3.9.2 Function Documentation

#### 3.9.2.1 `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_alloc (const char * NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`

Create a new list.

Allocate a new list data structure which name is set to a copy of `NAME`. The function pointers `ALLOC_F` and `FREE_F` could be used to respectively, alloc and free elements in the list. These pointers could be set to `NULL` to use the default ones:

- the default `ALLOC_F` simply returns its argument
- the default `FREE_F` does nothing

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Parameters:**

**NAME** The name of the new list to create

***ALLOC\_F*** Function to alloc element when inserting it in the list

***FREE\_F*** Function to free element when removing it from the list

**Returns:**

the newly allocated list in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

***gdsl\_list\_free()***(p.112)

***gdsl\_list\_flush()***(p.111)

**3.9.2.2 *gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_alloc (const  
gdsl\_list\_t L)***

Create a new list cursor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid *gdsl\_list\_t*

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list on which the cursor is positionned.

**Returns:**

the newly allocated list cursor in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

***gdsl\_list\_cursor\_free()***(p.101)

**3.9.2.3 *gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete  
(gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t C)***

Delete the element under a cursor.

Remove the element under the cursor C. The removed element is also deallocated using *FREE\_F* passed to ***gdsl\_list\_alloc()***(p.98).

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

C must be a valid *gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t*

**Parameters:**

***C*** The cursor to delete the content.

**Returns:**

the cursor *C* if the element was removed.  
NULL if there is not element to remove.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_delete_before()`(p. 100)  
`gdsl_list_cursor_delete_after()`(p. 100)

### 3.9.2.4 `gdsl_list_cursor_t gdsl_list_cursor_delete_after` `(gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Delete the element after a cursor.

Remove the element after the cursor *C*. The removed element is also deallocated using `FREE_F` passed to `gdsl_list_alloc()`(p. 98).

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to delete the successor from.

**Returns:**

the cursor *C* if the element was removed.  
NULL if there is not element to remove.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_delete()`(p. 99)  
`gdsl_list_cursor_delete_before()`(p. 100)

### 3.9.2.5 `gdsl_list_cursor_t gdsl_list_cursor_delete_before` `(gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Delete the element before the cursor of a list.

Remove the element before the cursor *C*. The removed element is also deallocated using `FREE_F` passed to `gdsl_list_alloc()`(p. 98).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to delete the predecessor from.



**Returns:**

the cursor *C* if the element was removed.  
NULL if there is not element to remove.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_delete()`(p.99)  
`gdsl_list_cursor_delete_after()`(p.100)

**3.9.2.6 void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_free (gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t *C*)**

Destroy a list cursor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`.

**Parameters:**

*C* The list cursor to destroy.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_alloc()`(p.99)

**3.9.2.7 gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_get\_content (const gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t *C*)**

Get the content of a cursor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to get the content from.

**Returns:**

the element contained in the cursor *C*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_set_content()`(p.108)

### 3.9.2.8 `bool gdsl_list_cursor_has_pred (const gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Check if a cursor has a predecessor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if there exists an element before the cursor *C*.

FALSE if there is no element before the cursor *C*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_has_succ()`(p.102)

### 3.9.2.9 `bool gdsl_list_cursor_has_succ (const gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Check if a cursor has a successor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if there exists an element after the cursor *C*.

FALSE if there is no element after the cursor *C*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_has_pred()`(p.102)

### 3.9.2.10 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_insert_after (gdsl_list_cursor_t C, void * VALUE)`

Insert a new element after a cursor.

A new element is created using `ALLOC_F` called on `VALUE`. `ALLOC_F` is the pointer passed to `gdsl_list_alloc()`(p.98). If the returned value is not `NULL`, then the new element is placed after the cursor *C*. If *C*'s list is empty, the element is inserted at the head position of *C*'s list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor after which the new element must be inserted

*VALUE* The value used to allocate the new element to insert

**Returns:**

the newly inserted element in case of success.

NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_before()`(p.103)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_after()`(p.107)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_before()`(p.107)

### 3.9.2.11 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_insert_before` (`gdsl_list_cursor_t C`, `void * VALUE`)

Insert a new element before a cursor.

A new element is created using `ALLOC_F` called on *VALUE*. `ALLOC_F` is the pointer passed to `gdsl_list_alloc()`(p.98). If the returned value is not NULL, then the new element is placed before the cursor *C*. If *C*'s list is empty, the element is inserted at the head position of *C*'s list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor before which the new element must be inserted

*VALUE* The value used to allocate the new element to insert

**Returns:**

the newly inserted element in case of success.

NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_after()`(p.102)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_after()`(p.107)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_before()`(p.107)

**3.9.2.12** `bool gdsl_list_cursor_is_on_head (const  
gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Check if a cursor is on the head of its list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

C must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if C is on its list's head.

FALSE if C is not on its list's head.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_is_on_tail()`(p.104)

**3.9.2.13** `bool gdsl_list_cursor_is_on_tail (const  
gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Check if a cursor is on the tail of its list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

C must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if C is on its list's tail.

FALSE if C is not on its list's tail.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_is_on_head()`(p.104)

**3.9.2.14** `void gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_head  
(gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Put a cursor on the head of its list.

Put the cursor C on the head of C's list. Does nothing if C's list is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

$C$  The cursor to use

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_tail()`(p.105)

**3.9.2.15 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_position`  
(`gdsl_list_cursor_t C`, *ulong POS*)**

Place a cursor on a element given by its position.

Search for the POS-th element in the cursor's list L. In case this element exists, the cursor C is positionned on it.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t` &  $POS > 0$  &  $POS \leq |L|$

**Parameters:**

$C$  The cursor to put on the POS-th element

*POS* The position of the element to move on

**Returns:**

the element at the POS-th position

NULL if  $POS \leq 0$  or  $POS > |L|$

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_value()`(p.106)

**3.9.2.16 `void gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_tail` (`gdsl_list_cursor_t C`)**

Put a cursor on the tail of its list.

Put the cursor C on the tail of C's list. Does nothing if C's list is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

$C$  The cursor to use

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_head()`(p.104)

**3.9.2.17** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_value`  
`(gdsl_list_cursor_t  $C$ , gdsl_compare_func_t  $COMP\_F$ ,`  
`void *  $VALUE$ )`

Place a cursor on a particular element.

Search a particular element  $E$  in the cursor's list  $L$  by comparing all list's elements to  $VALUE$ , by using  $COMP\_F$ . If  $E$  is found,  $C$  is positionned on it.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t` &  $COMP\_F \neq \text{NULL}$

**Parameters:**

$C$  The cursor to put on the element  $E$

$COMP\_F$  The comparison function to search for  $E$

$VALUE$  The value used to compare list's elements with

**Returns:**

the first founded element  $E$  in case it exists.

`NULL` in case of element  $E$  is not found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_move_to_position()`(p.105)

**3.9.2.18** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_remove`  
`(gdsl_list_cursor_t  $C$ )`

Removec the element under a cursor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Postcondition:**

After this operation, the cursor is positionned on to its successor.

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to remove the content from.

**Returns:**

the removed element if it exists.

NULL if there is not element to remove.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_after()`(p. 102)

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_before()`(p. 103)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove()`(p. 106)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_before()`(p. 107)

### 3.9.2.19 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_remove_after` `(gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Remove the element after a cursor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to remove the successor from.

**Returns:**

the removed element if it exists.

NULL if there is not element to remove.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_after()`(p. 102)

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_before()`(p. 103)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove()`(p. 106)

`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_before()`(p. 107)

### 3.9.2.20 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_cursor_remove_before` `(gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Remove the element before a cursor.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor to remove the predecessor from.

**Returns:**

the removed element if it exists.  
 NULL if there is not element to remove.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_after()`(p. 102)  
`gdsl_list_cursor_insert_before()`(p. 103)  
`gdsl_list_cursor_remove()`(p. 106)  
`gdsl_list_cursor_remove_after()`(p. 107)

### 3.9.2.21 `void gdsl_list_cursor_set_content (gdsl_list_cursor_t C, gdsl_element_t E)`

Set the content of the cursor.

Set *C*'s element to *E*. The previous element is \*NOT\* deallocated. If it must be deallocated, `gdsl_list_cursor_get_content()`(p. 101) could be used to get it in order to free it before.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*C* must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

*C* The cursor in which the content must be modified.  
*E* The value used to modify *C*'s content.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_get_content()`(p. 101)

### 3.9.2.22 `void gdsl_list_cursor_step_backward (gdsl_list_cursor_t C)`

Move a cursor one step backward of its list.

Move the cursor *C* one node backward (from tail to head.) Does nothing if *C* is already on its list's head.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$



**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

$C$  The cursor to use

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_step_forward()`(p.109)

### 3.9.2.23 `void gdsl_list_cursor_step_forward (gdsl_list_cursor_t $C$ )`

Move a cursor one step forward of its list.

Move the cursor  $C$  one node forward (from head to tail). Does nothing if  $C$  is already on its list's tail.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$C$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_cursor_t`

**Parameters:**

$C$  The cursor to use

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_cursor_step_backward()`(p.108)

### 3.9.2.24 `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_delete (gdsl_list_t $L$ , gdsl_compare_func_t $COMP\_F$ , const void * $VALUE$ )`

Delete a particular element from a list.

Search into the list  $L$  for the first element  $E$  equal to  $VALUE$  by using  $COMP\_F$ . If  $E$  is found, it is removed from  $L$  and deallocated using the  $FREE\_F$  function passed to `gdsl_list_alloc()`(p.98).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` &  $COMP\_F \neq \text{NULL}$

**Parameters:**

$L$  The list to destroy the element from

$COMP\_F$  The comparison function used to find the element to destroy

**VALUE** The value used to compare the element to destroy with

**Returns:**

the modified list L if the element is found.  
NULL if the element to destroy is not found.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_list\_alloc()**(p.98)  
**gdsl\_list\_destroy\_head()**  
**gdsl\_list\_destroy\_tail()**

### 3.9.2.25 **gdsl\_list\_t gdsl\_list\_delete\_head (gdsl\_list\_t L)**

Delete the head of a list.

Remove the header element from the list L and deallocates it using the **FREE\_F** function passed to **gdsl\_list\_alloc()**(p.98).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid **gdsl\_list\_t**

**Parameters:**

**L** The list to destroy the head from

**Returns:**

the modified list L in case of success.  
NULL if L is empty.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_list\_alloc()**(p.98)  
**gdsl\_list\_destroy\_tail()**  
**gdsl\_list\_destroy()**

### 3.9.2.26 **gdsl\_list\_t gdsl\_list\_delete\_tail (gdsl\_list\_t L)**

Delete the tail of a list.

Remove the footer element from the list L and deallocates it using the **FREE\_F** function passed to **gdsl\_list\_alloc()**(p.98).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid **gdsl\_list\_t**

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list to destroy the tail from

**Returns:**

the modified list *L* in case of success.  
 NULL if *L* is empty.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_list\_alloc()**(p. 98)  
**gdsl\_list\_destroy\_head()**  
**gdsl\_list\_destroy()**

**3.9.2.27 void gdsl\_list\_dump (const gdsl\_list\_t *L*,  
 gdsl\_write\_func\_t *WRITE\_F*, FILE \* *OUTPUT\_FILE*,  
 void \* *USER\_DATA*)**

Dump the internal structure of a list to a file.

Dump the structure of the list *L* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *L*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid *gdsl\_list\_t* & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list to write.  
***WRITE\_F*** The write function.  
***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write *L*'s elements.  
***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_list\_write()**(p. 122)  
**gdsl\_list\_write\_xml()**(p. 122)

**3.9.2.28 void gdsl\_list\_flush (gdsl\_list\_t *L*)**

Flush a list.

Destroy all the elements of the list *L* by calling *L*'s *FREE\_F* function passed to **gdsl\_list\_alloc()**(p. 98). *L* is not deallocated itself and *L*'s name is not modified.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to flush

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_alloc()`(p. 98)

`gdsl_list_free()`(p. 112)

**3.9.2.29 void gdsl\_list\_free (gdsl\_list\_t *L*)**

Destroy a list.

Flush and destroy the list *L*. All the elements of *L* are freed using *L*'s `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_list_alloc()`(p. 98).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to destroy

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_alloc()`(p. 98)

`gdsl_list_flush()`(p. 111)

**3.9.2.30 gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_get\_head (const gdsl\_list\_t *L*)**

Get the head of a list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to get the head from

**Returns:**

the element at *L*'s head position if *L* is not empty. The returned element is not removed from *L*.

NULL if the list *L* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_get_tail()`(p. 113)

**3.9.2.31** `const char* gdsl_list_get_name (const gdsl_list_t L)`

Get the name of a list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string MUST NOT be freed.

**Parameters:**

**L** The list to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the list L.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_set_name()`(p.121)

**3.9.2.32** `ulong gdsl_list_get_size (const gdsl_list_t L)`

Get the size of a list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

**L** The list to get the size from

**Returns:**

the number of elements of the list L (noted  $|L|$ ).

**3.9.2.33** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_get_tail (const gdsl_list_t L)`

Get the tail of a list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list to get the tail from

**Returns:**

the element at *L*'s tail position if *L* is not empty. The returned element is not removed from *L*.

NULL if *L* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_get_head()`(p. 112)

### 3.9.2.34 `gsdl_element_t gsdl_list_insert_head (gsdl_list_t L, void * VALUE)`

Insert an element at the head of a list.

Allocate a new element *E* by calling *L*'s `ALLOC_F` function on *VALUE*. `ALLOC_F` is the function pointer passed to `gsdl_list_alloc()`(p. 98). The new element *E* is then inserted at the header position of the list *L*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gsdl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list to insert into

***VALUE*** The value used to make the new element to insert into *L*

**Returns:**

the inserted element *E* in case of success.

NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gsdl_list_insert_tail()`(p. 114)

`gsdl_list_remove_head()`(p. 117)

`gsdl_list_remove_tail()`(p. 118)

`gsdl_list_remove()`(p. 117)

### 3.9.2.35 `gsdl_element_t gsdl_list_insert_tail (gsdl_list_t L, void * VALUE)`

Insert an element at the tail of a list.

Allocate a new element *E* by calling *L*'s `ALLOC_F` function on *VALUE*. `ALLOC_F` is the function pointer passed to `gsdl_list_alloc()`(p. 98). The new element *E* is then inserted at the footer position of the list *L*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

**$L$**  The list to insert into

***VALUE*** The value used to make the new element to insert into  $L$

**Returns:**

the inserted element  $E$  in case of success.

NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_insert_head()` (p. 114)

`gdsl_list_remove_head()` (p. 117)

`gdsl_list_remove_tail()` (p. 118)

`gdsl_list_remove()` (p. 117)

**3.9.2.36** `bool gdsl_list_is_empty (const gdsl_list_t  $L$ )`

Check if a list is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

**$L$**  The list to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if the list  $L$  is empty.

FALSE if the list  $L$  is not empty.

**3.9.2.37** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_map_backward (const  
gdsl_list_t  $L$ , gdsl_map_func_t  $MAP\_F$ , void *  
USER_DATA)`

Parse a list from tail to head.

Parse all elements of the list  $L$  from tail to head. The `MAP_F` function is called on each  $L$ 's element with `USER_DATA` argument. If `MAP_F` returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP` then `gdsl_list_map_backward()` (p. 115) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & `MAP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list to parse

***MAP\_F*** The map function to apply on each  $L$ 's element

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to `MAP_F`

**Returns:**

the first element for which `MAP_F` returns `GDSDL_MAP_STOP`.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_map_forward()`(p. 116)

**3.9.2.38** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_map_forward (const  
gdsl_list_t L, gdsl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *  
USER_DATA)`

Parse a list from head to tail.

Parse all elements of the list  $L$  from head to tail. The `MAP_F` function is called on each  $L$ 's element with `USER_DATA` argument. If `MAP_F` returns `GDSDL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_list_map_forward()`(p. 116) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & `MAP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***L*** The list to parse

***MAP\_F*** The map function to apply on each  $L$ 's element

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to `MAP_F`

**Returns:**

the first element for which `MAP_F` returns `GDSDL_MAP_STOP`.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_map_backward()`(p. 115)



**3.9.2.39** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_remove (gdsl_list_t L,  
gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const void * VALUE)`

Remove a particular element from a list.

Search into the list *L* for the first element *E* equal to *VALUE* by using *COMP\_F*.  
If *E* is found, it is removed from *L* and then returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & *COMP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to remove the element from

*COMP\_F* The comparison function used to find the element to remove

*VALUE* The value used to compare the element to remove with

**Returns:**

the founded element *E* if it was found.

NULL in case the searched element *E* was not found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_insert_head()` (p. 114)

`gdsl_list_insert_tail()` (p. 114)

`gdsl_list_remove_head()` (p. 117)

`gdsl_list_remove_tail()` (p. 118)

**3.9.2.40** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_remove_head (gdsl_list_t L)`

Remove the head of a list.

Remove the element at the head of the list *L*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to remove the head from

**Returns:**

the removed element in case of success.

NULL in case of *L* is empty.

See also:

`gdsl_list_insert_head()`(p. 114)  
`gdsl_list_insert_tail()`(p. 114)  
`gdsl_list_remove_tail()`(p. 118)  
`gdsl_list_remove()`(p. 117)

### 3.9.2.41 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_remove_tail (gdsl_list_t L)`

Remove the tail of a list.

Remove the element at the tail of the list L.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to remove the tail from

**Returns:**

the removed element in case of success.  
 NULL in case of L is empty.

See also:

`gdsl_list_insert_head()`(p. 114)  
`gdsl_list_insert_tail()`(p. 114)  
`gdsl_list_remove_head()`(p. 117)  
`gdsl_list_remove()`(p. 117)

### 3.9.2.42 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_search (const gdsl_list_t L, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const void * VALUE)`

Search for a particular element into a list.

Search the first element E equal to VALUE in the list L, by using COMP\_F to compare all L's element with.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & COMP\_F != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to search the element in

**COMP\_F** The comparison function used to compare L's element with  
VALUE

**VALUE** The value to compare L's element with

**Returns:**

the first founded element E in case of success.  
NULL in case the searched element E was not found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_search_by_position()` (p. 119)  
`gdsl_list_search_max()` (p. 119)  
`gdsl_list_search_min()` (p. 120)

**3.9.2.43** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_search_by_position (const  
gdsl_list_t L, ulong POS)`

Search for an element by its position in a list.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

L must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` &  $POS > 0$  &  $POS \leq |L|$

**Parameters:**

**L** The list to search the element in  
**POS** The position where is the element to search

**Returns:**

the element at the POS-th position in the list L.  
NULL if  $POS > |L|$  or  $POS \leq 0$ .

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_search()` (p. 118)  
`gdsl_list_search_max()` (p. 119)  
`gdsl_list_search_min()` (p. 120)

**3.9.2.44** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_search_max (const gdsl_list_t  
L, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F)`

Search for the greatest element of a list.

Search the greatest element of the list L, by using `COMP_F` to compare L's elements with.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & `COMP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

*$L$*  The list to search the element in

*$COMP\_F$*  The comparison function to use to compare  $L$ 's element with

**Returns:**

the highest element of  $L$ , by using `COMP_F` function.

NULL if  $L$  is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_search()`(p. 118)

`gdsl_list_search_by_position()`(p. 119)

`gdsl_list_search_min()`(p. 120)

### 3.9.2.45 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_search_min (const gdsl_list_t $L$ , gdsl_compare_func_t $COMP\_F$ )`

Search for the lowest element of a list.

Search the lowest element of the list  $L$ , by using `COMP_F` to compare  $L$ 's elements with.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

$L$  must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & `COMP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

*$L$*  The list to search the element in

*$COMP\_F$*  The comparison function to use to compare  $L$ 's element with

**Returns:**

the lowest element of  $L$ , by using `COMP_F` function.

NULL if  $L$  is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_search()`(p. 118)

`gdsl_list_search_by_position()`(p. 119)

`gdsl_list_search_max()`(p. 119)

**3.9.2.46** `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_set_name (gdsl_list_t L, const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a list.

Changes the previous name of the list *L* to a copy of *NEW\_NAME*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t`

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to change the name

*NEW\_NAME* The new name of *L*

**Returns:**

the modified list in case of success.

NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gdsl_list_get_name()`(p. 113)

**3.9.2.47** `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_sort (gdsl_list_t L, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, gdsl_element_t MAX)`

Sort a list.

Sort the list *L* using *COMP\_F* to order *L*'s elements.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L| * \log(|L|))$

VERY IMPORTANT: *L* must \*NOT\* contains an element  $\geq$  *MAX*.

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid `gdsl_list_t` & *COMP\_F*  $\neq$  NULL & *L* must not contains elements that are equals & *MAX* must be higher than \*ALL\* *L*'s elements

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to sort

*COMP\_F* The comparison function used to order *L*'s elements

*MAX* An element greather than all other *L*'s ones

**Returns:**

the sorted list *L*.

```

3.9.2.48 void gdslist_write (const gdslist_t L,
                             gdslist_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,
                             void * USER_DATA)

```

Write all the elements of a list to a file.

Write the elements of the list *L* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid gdslist\_t & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL & *WRITE\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *L*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

gdslist\_write\_xml()(p.122)

gdslist\_dump()(p.111)

```

3.9.2.49 void gdslist_write_xml (const gdslist_t L,
                                 gdslist_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,
                                 void * USER_DATA)

```

Write the content of a list to a file into XML.

Write the elements of the list *L* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *L*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|L|)$

**Precondition:**

*L* must be a valid gdslist\_t & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*L* The list to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *L*'s elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`gdsl_list_write()` (p. 122)

`gdsl_list_dump()` (p. 111)

## 3.10 Various macros module

### Defines

- `#define GDSDL_MAX(X, Y) (X>Y?X:Y)`  
*Give the greatest number of two numbers.*
- `#define GDSDL_MIN(X, Y) (X>Y?Y:X)`  
*Give the lowest number of two numbers.*

### 3.10.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.10.1.1 `#define GDSDL_MAX(X, Y) (X>Y?X:Y)`

Give the greatest number of two numbers.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

X & Y must be basic scalar C types

**Parameters:**

**X** First scalar variable

**Y** Second scalar variable

**Returns:**

X if X is greather than Y.

Y if Y is greather than X.

**See also:**

`GDSDL_MIN()`(p. 124)

Definition at line 55 of file `gdsl_macros.h`.

#### 3.10.1.2 `#define GDSDL_MIN(X, Y) (X>Y?Y:X)`

Give the lowest number of two numbers.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

X & Y must be basic scalar C types



**Parameters:**

- X** First scalar variable
- Y** Second scalar variable

**Returns:**

- Y if Y is lower than X.
- X if X is lower than Y.

**See also:**

**GDSL\_MAX()**(p. 124)

Definition at line 72 of file gdsl\_macros.h.

## 3.11 Permutation manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef gds_l_perm * gds_l_perm_t`  
*GDSL permutation type.*
- `typedef void(* gds_l_perm_write_func_t )(ulong E, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, gds_l_perm_position_t POSITION, void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL permutation write function type.*

### Enumerations

- `enum gds_l_perm_position_t { GDSL_PERM_POSITION_FIRST = 1, GDSL_PERM_POSITION_LAST = 2 }`  
*This type is for gds\_l\_perm\_write\_func\_t.*

### Functions

- `gds_l_perm_t gds_l_perm_alloc (const char *NAME, const ulong N)`  
*Create a new permutation.*
- `void gds_l_perm_free (gds_l_perm_t P)`  
*Destroy a permutation.*
- `gds_l_perm_t gds_l_perm_copy (const gds_l_perm_t P)`  
*Copy a permutation.*
- `const char * gds_l_perm_get_name (const gds_l_perm_t P)`  
*Get the name of a permutation.*
- `ulong gds_l_perm_get_size (const gds_l_perm_t P)`  
*Get the size of a permutation.*
- `ulong gds_l_perm_get_element (const gds_l_perm_t P, const ulong INDIX)`  
*Get the (INDIX+1)-th element from a permutation.*
- `ulong * gds_l_perm_get_elements_array (const gds_l_perm_t P)`  
*Get the array elements of a permutation.*

- **ulong gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_inversions\_count** (const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Count the inversions number into a linear permutation.*
- **ulong gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_cycles\_count** (const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Count the cycles number into a linear permutation.*
- **ulong gds\_l\_perm\_canonical\_cycles\_count** (const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Count the cycles number into a canonical permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_set\_name** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_next** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Get the next permutation from a linear permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_prev** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Get the previous permutation from a linear permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_set\_elements\_array** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P, const **ulong** \*ARRAY)  
*Initialize a permutation with an array of values.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_multiply** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** RESULT, const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** ALPHA, const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** BETA)  
*Multiply two permutations.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_to\_canonical** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** Q, const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Convert a linear permutation to its canonical form.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_canonical\_to\_linear** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** Q, const **gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Convert a canonical permutation to its linear form.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_inverse** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Inverse in place a permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_reverse** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Reverse in place a permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_randomize** (**gds\_l\_perm\_t** P)  
*Randomize a permutation.*

- `gdsl_element_t * gsdl_perm_apply_on_array (gsdl_element_t *V, const gsdl_perm_t P)`

*Apply a permutation on to a vector.*

- `void gsdl_perm_write (const gsdl_perm_t P, const gsdl_perm_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the elements of a permutation to a file.*

- `void gsdl_perm_write_xml (const gsdl_perm_t P, const gsdl_perm_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the elements of a permutation to a file into XML.*

- `void gsdl_perm_dump (const gsdl_perm_t P, const gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a permutation to a file.*

### 3.11.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.11.1.1 typedef struct gsdl\_perm\* gsdl\_perm\_t

GDSL permutation type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 49 of file `gsdl_perm.h`.

#### 3.11.1.2 typedef void(\* gsdl\_perm\_write\_func\_t)(ulong E, FILE\* OUTPUT\_FILE, gsdl\_perm\_position\_t POSITION, void\* USER\_DATA )

GDSL permutation write function type.

##### Parameters:

**E** The permutation element to write

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write E

**POSITION** is an or-ed combination of `gsdl_perm_position_t` values to indicate where E is located into the `gsdl_perm_t` mapped.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas

Definition at line 73 of file `gsdl_perm.h`.

### 3.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 3.11.2.1 enum gdsl\_perm\_position\_t

This type is for `gdsl_perm_write_func_t`.

**Enumeration values:**

***GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_FIRST*** When element is at first position

***GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_LAST*** When element is at last position

Definition at line 54 of file `gdsl_perm.h`.

### 3.11.3 Function Documentation

#### 3.11.3.1 `gdsl_perm_t` `gdsl_perm_alloc` (`const char * NAME`, `const ulong N`)

Create a new permutation.

Allocate a new permutation data structure of size N wich name is set to a copy of NAME.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(N)$

**Precondition:**

$N > 0$

**Parameters:**

***N*** The number of elements of the permutation to create.

***NAME*** The name of the new permutation to create

**Returns:**

the newly allocated identity permutation in its linear form in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_free()` (p. 132)

`gdsl_perm_copy()` (p. 131)

#### 3.11.3.2 `gdsl_element_t*` `gdsl_perm_apply_on_array` (`gdsl_element_t * V`, `const gdsl_perm_t P`)

Apply a permutation on to a vector.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t` &  $|P| == |V|$

**Parameters:**

$V$  The vector/array to reorder according to  $P$

$P$  The permutation to use to reorder  $V$

**Returns:**

the reordered array  $V$  according to the permutation  $P$  in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

### 3.11.3.3 `ulong gsdl_perm_canonical_cycles_count (const gsdl_perm_t P)`

Count the cycles number into a canonical permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid canonical `gsdl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

$P$  The canonical permutation to use.

**Returns:**

the number of cycles into the canonical permutation  $P$ .

**See also:**

`gsdl_perm_linear_cycles_count()`(p.135)

### 3.11.3.4 `gsdl_perm_t gsdl_perm_canonical_to_linear (gsdl_perm_t Q, const gsdl_perm_t P)`

Convert a canonical permutation to its linear form.

Convert the canonical permutation  $P$  to its linear form. The resulted linear permutation is placed into  $Q$  without modifying  $P$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  &  $Q$  must be valids `gsdl_perm_t` &  $|P| == |Q|$  &  $P \neq Q$

**Parameters:***Q* The linear form of *P**P* The canonical permutation used to compute its linear form into *Q***Returns:**the linear form *Q* of the permutation *P*.**See also:**`gdsl_perm_linear_to_canonical()`(p.136)**3.11.3.5 gdsl\_perm\_t gdsl\_perm\_copy (const gdsl\_perm\_t *P*)**

Copy a permutation.

Create and return a copy of the permutation *P*.**Note:**Complexity:  $O(|P|)$ **Precondition:***P* must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`.**Postcondition:**The returned permutation must be deallocated with `gdsl_perm_free`.**Parameters:***P* The permutation to copy.**Returns:**a copy of *P* in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**`gdsl_perm_alloc`(p.129)`gdsl_perm_free`(p.132)**3.11.3.6 void gdsl\_perm\_dump (const gdsl\_perm\_t *P*, const gdsl\_write\_func\_t *WRITE\_F*, FILE \* *OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)**

Dump the internal structure of a permutation to a file.

Dump the structure of the permutation *P* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* function to write *P*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.**Note:**Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

*$P$*  The permutation to dump.

***WRITE\_F*** The write function.

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write  $P$ 's elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to `WRITE_F`.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_write()`(p. 139)

`gdsl_perm_write_xml()`(p. 140)

**3.11.3.7 void gdsl\_perm\_free (gdsl\_perm\_t  $P$ )**

Destroy a permutation.

Deallocate the permutation  $P$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

*$P$*  The permutation to destroy

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_alloc()`(p. 129)

`gdsl_perm_copy()`(p. 131)

**3.11.3.8 ulong gdsl\_perm\_get\_element (const gdsl\_perm\_t  $P$ , const ulong *INDIX*)**

Get the (`INDIX`+1)-th element from a permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t` &  $0 \leq \text{INDIX} < |P|$

**Parameters:**

*$P$*  The permutation to use.



**INDIX** The index of the value to get.

**Returns:**

the value at the INDIX-th position in the permutation P.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_get_size()`(p. 134)

`gdsl_perm_get_elements_array()`(p. 133)

**3.11.3.9** `ulong* gdsl_perm_get_elements_array (const  
gdsl_perm_t P)`

Get the array elements of a permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

P must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

**P** The permutation to get datas from.

**Returns:**

the values array of the permutation P.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_get_element()`(p. 132)

`gdsl_perm_set_elements_array()`(p. 138)

**3.11.3.10** `const char* gdsl_perm_get_name (const gdsl_perm_t  
P)`

Get the name of a permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

P must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string MUST NOT be freed.

**Parameters:**

**P** The permutation to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the permutation  $P$ .

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_set_name()`(p.139)

**3.11.3.11 `ulong gdsl_perm_get_size (const gdsl_perm_t  $P$ )`**

Get the size of a permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

**$P$**  The permutation to get the size from.

**Returns:**

the number of elements of  $P$  (noted  $|P|$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_get_element()`(p.132)

`gdsl_perm_get_elements_array()`(p.133)

**3.11.3.12 `gdsl_perm_t gdsl_perm_inverse (gdsl_perm_t  $P$ )`**

Inverse in place a permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

**$P$**  The permutation to invert

**Returns:**

the inverse permutation of  $P$  in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_reverse()`(p.138)

**3.11.3.13** `ulong gdsl_perm_linear_cycles_count (const  
gdsl_perm_t P)`

Count the cycles number into a linear permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

P must be a valid linear `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

**P** The linear permutation to use.

**Returns:**

the number of cycles into the linear permutation P.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_canonical_cycles_count()`(p.130)

**3.11.3.14** `ulong gdsl_perm_linear_inversions_count (const  
gdsl_perm_t P)`

Count the inversions number into a linear permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

P must be a valid linear `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

**P** The linear permutation to use.

**Returns:**

the number of inversions into the linear permutation P.

**3.11.3.15** `gdsl_perm_t gdsl_perm_linear_next (gdsl_perm_t P)`

Get the next permutation from a linear permutation.

The permutation P is modified to become the next permutation after P.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid linear `gdsl_perm_t` &  $|P| > 1$

**Parameters:**

$P$  The linear permutation to modify

**Returns:**

the next permutation after the permutation  $P$ .  
 NULL if  $P$  is already the last permutation.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_linear_prev()`(p. 136)

**3.11.3.16 `gdsl_perm_t` `gdsl_perm_linear_prev` (`gdsl_perm_t`  $P$ )**

Get the previous permutation from a linear permutation.

The permutation  $P$  is modified to become the previous permutation before  $P$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  must be a valid linear `gdsl_perm_t` &  $|P| \geq 2$

**Parameters:**

$P$  The linear permutation to modify

**Returns:**

the previous permutation before the permutation  $P$ .  
 NULL if  $P$  is already the first permutation.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_linear_next()`(p. 135)

**3.11.3.17 `gdsl_perm_t` `gdsl_perm_linear_to_canonical` (`gdsl_perm_t`  $Q$ , `const` `gdsl_perm_t`  $P$ )**

Convert a linear permutation to its canonical form.

Convert the linear permutation  $P$  to its canonical form. The resulted canonical permutation is placed into  $Q$  without modifying  $P$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

$P$  &  $Q$  must be valids `gdsl_perm_t` &  $|P| == |Q|$  &  $P \neq Q$

**Parameters:***Q* The canonical form of *P**P* The linear permutation used to compute its canonical form into *Q***Returns:**the canonical form *Q* of the permutation *P*.**See also:**`gdsl_perm_canonical_to_linear()`(p.130)

**3.11.3.18** `gdsl_perm_t gdsl_perm_multiply (gdsl_perm_t  
RESULT, const gdsl_perm_t ALPHA, const  
gdsl_perm_t BETA)`

Multiply two permutations.

Compute the product of the permutations *ALPHA* x *BETA* and puts the result in *RESULT* without modifying *ALPHA* and *BETA*.**Note:**Complexity:  $O(|RESULT|)$ **Precondition:***RESULT*, *ALPHA* and *BETA* must be valids `gdsl_perm_t` &  $|RESULT| == |ALPHA| == |BETA|$ **Parameters:***RESULT* The result of the product *ALPHA* x *BETA**ALPHA* The first permutation used in the product*BETA* The second permutation used in the product**Returns:***RESULT*, the result of the multiplication of the permutations *A* and *B*.

**3.11.3.19** `gdsl_perm_t gdsl_perm_randomize (gdsl_perm_t P)`

Randomize a permutation.

The permutation *P* is randomized in an efficient way, using inversions array.**Note:**Complexity:  $O(|P|)$ **Precondition:***P* must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

*P* The permutation to randomize

**Returns:**

the mirror image  $\sim P$  of the permutation of *P* in case of success.  
 NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**3.11.3.20 gdsl\_perm\_t gdsl\_perm\_reverse (gdsl\_perm\_t *P*)**

Reverse in place a permutation.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

*P* must be a valid gdsl\_perm\_t

**Parameters:**

*P* The permutation to reverse

**Returns:**

the mirror image of the permutation *P*

**See also:**

gdsl\_perm\_inverse()(p. 134)

**3.11.3.21 gdsl\_perm\_t gdsl\_perm\_set\_elements\_array (gdsl\_perm\_t *P*, const ulong \* *ARRAY*)**

Initialize a permutation with an array of values.

Initialize the permutation *P* with the values contained in the array of values *ARRAY*. If *ARRAY* does not design a permutation, then *P* is left unchanged.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

*P* must be a valid gdsl\_perm\_t & *V* != NULL &  $|V| == |P|$

**Parameters:**

*P* The permutation to initialize

*ARRAY* The array of values to initialize *P*

**Returns:**

the modified permutation in case of success.  
 NULL in case *V* does not design a valid permutation.

**See also:**

gdsl\_perm\_get\_elements\_array()(p. 133)

### 3.11.3.22 `gdsl_perm_t gdsl_perm_set_name (gdsl_perm_t P, const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a permutation.

Change the previous name of the permutation *P* to a copy of *NEW\_NAME*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*P* must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t`

**Parameters:**

*P* The permutation to change the name

*NEW\_NAME* The new name of *P*

**Returns:**

the modified permutation in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_get_name()`(p. 133)

### 3.11.3.23 `void gdsl_perm_write (const gdsl_perm_t P, const gdsl_perm_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the elements of a permutation to a file.

Write the elements of the permutation *P* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

*P* must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t` & *WRITE\_F* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*P* The permutation to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *P*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_write_xml()`(p. 140)

`gdsl_perm_dump()`(p. 131)

**3.11.3.24** void `gdsl_perm_write_xml` (const `gdsl_perm_t` *P*, const `gdsl_write_func_t` *WRITE\_F*, FILE \* *OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Write the elements of a permutation to a file into XML.

Write the elements of the permutation *P* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* function to write *P*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|P|)$

**Precondition:**

*P* must be a valid `gdsl_perm_t` & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*P* The permutation to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *P*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_perm_write()`(p. 139)

`gdsl_perm_dump()`(p. 131)



## 3.12 Queue manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef __gdsl_queue * gdsl_queue_t`  
*GDSL queue type.*

### Functions

- `gdsl_queue_t gdsl_queue_alloc (const char *NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Create a new queue.*
- `void gdsl_queue_free (gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Destroy a queue.*
- `void gdsl_queue_flush (gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Flush a queue.*
- `const char * gdsl_queue_get_name (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Get the name of a queue.*
- `ulong gdsl_queue_get_size (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Get the size of a queue.*
- `bool gdsl_queue_is_empty (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Check if a queue is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_get_head (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Get the head of a queue.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_get_tail (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Get the tail of a queue.*
- `gdsl_queue_t gdsl_queue_set_name (gdsl_queue_t Q, const char *NEW_NAME)`  
*Set the name of a queue.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_insert (gdsl_queue_t Q, void *VALUE)`  
*Insert an element in a queue (PUT).*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_remove (gdsl_queue_t Q)`  
*Remove an element from a queue (GET).*

- `gdsl_element_t gsdl_queue_search` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `gsdl_compare_func_t COMP_F`, `void *VALUE`)

*Search for a particular element in a queue.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_queue_search_by_position` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `ulong POS`)

*Search for an element by its position in a queue.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_queue_map_forward` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Parse a queue from head to tail.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_queue_map_backward` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Parse a queue from tail to head.*

- `void gsdl_queue_write` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F`, `FILE *OUTPUT_FILE`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Write all the elements of a queue to a file.*

- `void gsdl_queue_write_xml` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F`, `FILE *OUTPUT_FILE`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Write the content of a queue to a file into XML.*

- `void gsdl_queue_dump` (`const gsdl_queue_t Q`, `gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F`, `FILE *OUTPUT_FILE`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Dump the internal structure of a queue to a file.*

### 3.12.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.12.1.1 `typedef struct _gsdl_queue* gsdl_queue_t`

GDSL queue type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 53 of file `gsdl_queue.h`.

### 3.12.2 Function Documentation

**3.12.2.1** `gdsl_queue_t gsdl_queue_alloc (const char * NAME,  
gsdl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gsdl_free_func_t  
FREE_F)`

Create a new queue.

Allocate a new queue data structure which name is set to a copy of *NAME*. The functions pointers *ALLOC\_F* and *FREE\_F* could be used to respectively, alloc and free elements in the queue. These pointers could be set to NULL to use the default ones:

- the default *ALLOC\_F* simply returns its argument
- the default *FREE\_F* does nothing

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*NAME* The name of the new queue to create

*ALLOC\_F* Function to alloc element when inserting it in a queue

*FREE\_F* Function to free element when deleting it from a queue

**Returns:**

the newly allocated queue in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gsdl_queue_free()` (p. 144)

`gsdl_queue_flush()` (p. 144)

**3.12.2.2** `void gsdl_queue_dump (const gsdl_queue_t Q,  
gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Dump the internal structure of a queue to a file.

Dump the structure of the queue *Q* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *Q*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additional *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

$Q$  must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

$Q$  The queue to write.

**WRITE\_F** The write function.

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write  $Q$ 's elements.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to **WRITE\_F**.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_write()`(p. 151)

`gdsl_queue_write_xml()`(p. 151)

**3.12.2.3 void gsdl\_queue\_flush (gsdl\_queue\_t  $Q$ )**

Flush a queue.

Deallocate all the elements of the queue  $Q$  by calling  $Q$ 's **FREE\_F** function passed to `gsdl_queue_alloc()`.  $Q$  is not deallocated itself and  $Q$ 's name is not modified.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

$Q$  must be a valid `gsdl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

$Q$  The queue to flush

**See also:**

`gsdl_queue_alloc()`(p. 143)

`gsdl_queue_free()`(p. 144)

**3.12.2.4 void gsdl\_queue\_free (gsdl\_queue\_t  $Q$ )**

Destroy a queue.

Deallocate all the elements of the queue  $Q$  by calling  $Q$ 's **FREE\_F** function passed to `gsdl_queue_alloc()`(p. 143). The name of  $Q$  is deallocated and  $Q$  is deallocated itself too.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

$Q$  must be a valid `gsdl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to destroy

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_alloc()` (p. 143)

`gdsl_queue_flush()` (p. 144)

**3.12.2.5 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_get_head (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`**

Get the head of a queue.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to get the head from

**Returns:**

the element contained at the header position of the queue *Q* if *Q* is not empty. The returned element is not removed from *Q*.  
NULL if the queue *Q* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_get_tail()` (p. 146)

**3.12.2.6 `const char* gdsl_queue_get_name (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`**

Get the name of a queue.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string MUST NOT be freed.

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the queue *Q*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_set_name()`(p. 150)

**3.12.2.7 `ulong gdsl_queue_get_size (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`**

Get the size of a queue.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to get the size from

**Returns:**

the number of elements of *Q* (noted  $|Q|$ ).

**3.12.2.8 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_get_tail (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`**

Get the tail of a queue.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to get the tail from

**Returns:**

the element contained at the footer position of the queue *Q* if *Q* is not empty. The returned element is not removed from *Q*.  
NULL if the queue *Q* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_get_head()`(p. 145)

**3.12.2.9** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_insert (gdsl_queue_t Q,  
void * VALUE)`

Insert an element in a queue (PUT).

Allocate a new element *E* by calling *Q*'s `ALLOC_F` function on *VALUE*. `ALLOC_F` is the function pointer passed to `gdsl_queue_alloc()`(p.143). The new element *E* is then inserted at the header position of the queue *Q*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to insert in

*VALUE* The value used to make the new element to insert into *Q*

**Returns:**

the inserted element *E* in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_remove()`(p.149)

**3.12.2.10** `bool gdsl_queue_is_empty (const gdsl_queue_t Q)`

Check if a queue is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if the queue *Q* is empty.

FALSE if the queue *Q* is not empty.

**3.12.2.11** `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_queue_map_backward` (`const`  
`gdsl_queue_t` *Q*, `gdsl_map_func_t` *MAP\_F*, `void *`  
*USER\_DATA*)

Parse a queue from tail to head.

Parse all elements of the queue *Q* from tail to head. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each *Q*'s element with *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_queue_map_backward()`(p.148) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to parse

*MAP\_F* The map function to apply on each *Q*'s element

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F* Returns the first element for which *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`. Returns NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_map_forward()`(p.148)

**3.12.2.12** `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_queue_map_forward` (`const`  
`gdsl_queue_t` *Q*, `gdsl_map_func_t` *MAP\_F*, `void *`  
*USER\_DATA*)

Parse a queue from head to tail.

Parse all elements of the queue *Q* from head to tail. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each *Q*'s element with *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_queue_map_forward()`(p.148) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to parse

*MAP\_F* The map function to apply on each *Q*'s element

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F*



**Returns:**

the first element for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_map_backward()`(p. 148)

**3.12.2.13 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_remove (gdsl_queue_t Q)`**

Remove an element from a queue (GET).

Remove the element at the footer position of the queue Q.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

Q must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to remove the tail from

**Returns:**

the removed element in case of success.  
NULL in case of Q is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_insert()`(p. 147)

**3.12.2.14 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_search (const gdsl_queue_t Q, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void * VALUE)`**

Search for a particular element in a queue.

Search for the first element E equal to VALUE in the queue Q, by using COMP\_F to compare all Q's element with.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|/2)$

**Precondition:**

Q must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` & COMP\_F != NULL

**Parameters:**

*Q* The queue to search the element in

*COMP\_F* The comparison function used to compare Q's element with  
VALUE

**VALUE** The value to compare Q's elements with

**Returns:**

the first founded element E in case of success.  
 NULL in case the searched element E was not found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_search_by_position`(p. 150)

**3.12.2.15** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_queue_search_by_position (const gdsl_queue_t Q, ulong POS)`

Search for an element by its position in a queue.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q| / 2)$

**Precondition:**

Q must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` &  $POS > 0$  &  $POS \leq |Q|$

**Parameters:**

**Q** The queue to search the element in  
**POS** The position where is the element to search

**Returns:**

the element at the POS-th position in the queue Q.  
 NULL if  $POS > |L|$  or  $POS \leq 0$ .

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_search()`(p. 149)

**3.12.2.16** `gdsl_queue_t gdsl_queue_set_name (gdsl_queue_t Q, const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a queue.

Change the previous name of the queue Q to a copy of NEW\_NAME.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

Q must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t`

**Parameters:**

**Q** The queue to change the name

***NEW\_NAME*** The new name of Q

**Returns:**

the modified queue in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_get_name()`(p. 145)

**3.12.2.17** `void gdsl_queue_write (const gdsl_queue_t  
Q, gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write all the elements of a queue to a file.

Write the elements of the queue Q to `OUTPUT_FILE`, using `WRITE_F` function. Additionnal `USER_DATA` argument could be passed to `WRITE_F`.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

Q must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL & `WRITE_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***Q*** The queue to write.

***WRITE\_F*** The write function.

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write Q's elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to `WRITE_F`.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_write_xml()`(p. 151)  
`gdsl_queue_dump()`(p. 143)

**3.12.2.18** `void gdsl_queue_write_xml (const gdsl_queue_t  
Q, gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *  
OUTPUT_FILE, void * USER_DATA)`

Write the content of a queue to a file into XML.

Write the elements of the queue Q to `OUTPUT_FILE`, into XML language. If `WRITE_F` != NULL, then uses `WRITE_F` to write Q's elements to `OUTPUT_FILE`. Additionnal `USER_DATA` argument could be passed to `WRITE_F`.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|Q|)$

**Precondition:**

$Q$  must be a valid `gdsl_queue_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

***$Q$***  The queue to write.

***WRITE\_F*** The write function.

***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write  $Q$ 's elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to `WRITE_F`.

**See also:**

`gdsl_queue_write()`(p. 151)

`gdsl_queue_dump()`(p. 143)

## 3.13 Red-black tree manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef gdsl_rbtrees * gdsl_rbtrees_t`

### Functions

- `gdsl_rbtrees_t gdsl_rbtrees_alloc (const char *NAME, gdsl_rbtrees_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_rbtrees_free_func_t FREE_F, gdsl_rbtrees_compare_func_t COMP_F)`  
*Create a new red-black tree.*
- `void gdsl_rbtrees_free (gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Destroy a red-black tree.*
- `void gdsl_rbtrees_flush (gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Flush a red-black tree.*
- `char * gdsl_rbtrees_get_name (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Get the name of a red-black tree.*
- `bool gdsl_rbtrees_is_empty (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Check if a red-black tree is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_rbtrees_get_root (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Get the root of a red-black tree.*
- `ulong gdsl_rbtrees_get_size (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Get the size of a red-black tree.*
- `ulong gdsl_rbtrees_height (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`  
*Get the height of a red-black tree.*
- `gdsl_rbtrees_t gdsl_rbtrees_set_name (gdsl_rbtrees_t T, const char *NEW_NAME)`  
*Set the name of a red-black tree.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_rbtrees_insert (gdsl_rbtrees_t T, void *VALUE, int *RESULT)`  
*Insert an element into a red-black tree if it's not found or return it.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_rbtrees_remove (gdsl_rbtrees_t T, void *VALUE)`  
*Remove an element from a red-black tree.*

- **gdsl\_rbtrees\_t gsdl\_rbtrees\_delete** (gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, void \*VALUE)

*Delete an element from a red-black tree.*

- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_rbtrees\_search** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)

*Search for a particular element into a red-black tree.*

- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_rbtrees\_map\_prefix** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Parse a red-black tree in prefixed order.*

- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_rbtrees\_map\_infix** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Parse a red-black tree in infix order.*

- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_rbtrees\_map\_postfix** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Parse a red-black tree in postfix order.*

- **void gsdl\_rbtrees\_write** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Write the element of each node of a red-black tree to a file.*

- **void gsdl\_rbtrees\_write\_xml** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Write the content of a red-black tree to a file into XML.*

- **void gsdl\_rbtrees\_dump** (const gsdl\_rbtrees\_t T, gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Dump the internal structure of a red-black tree to a file.*

### 3.13.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.13.1.1 typedef struct gsdl\_rbtrees\* gsdl\_rbtrees\_t

GDSL red-black tree type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 51 of file gsdl\_rbtrees.h.

### 3.13.2 Function Documentation

**3.13.2.1** `gdsl_rbtree_t gsdl_rbtree_alloc (const char * NAME,  
gsdl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gsdl_free_func_t  
FREE_F, gsdl_compare_func_t COMP_F)`

Create a new red-black tree.

Allocate a new red-black tree data structure which name is set to a copy of *NAME*. The function pointers *ALLOC\_F*, *FREE\_F* and *COMP\_F* could be used to respectively, alloc, free and compares elements in the tree. These pointers could be set to NULL to use the default ones:

- the default *ALLOC\_F* simply returns its argument
- the default *FREE\_F* does nothing
- the default *COMP\_F* always returns 0

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing

**Parameters:**

*NAME* The name of the new red-black tree to create

*ALLOC\_F* Function to alloc element when inserting it in a r-b tree

*FREE\_F* Function to free element when removing it from a r-b tree

*COMP\_F* Function to compare elements into the r-b tree

**Returns:**

the newly allocated red-black tree in case of success.

NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gsdl_rbtree_free()` (p. 157)

`gsdl_rbtree_flush()` (p. 157)

**3.13.2.2** `gsdl_rbtree_t gsdl_rbtree_delete (gsdl_rbtree_t T,  
void * VALUE)`

Delete an element from a red-black tree.

Remove from the red-black tree the first founded element *E* equal to *VALUE*, by using *T*'s *COMP\_F* function passed to `gsdl_rbtree_alloc()` (p. 155). If *E* is found, it is removed from *T* and *E* is deallocated using *T*'s *FREE\_F* function passed to `gsdl_rbtree_alloc()` (p. 155), then *T* is returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(\log(|T|))$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**Parameters:**

**$T$**  The red-black tree to remove an element from

**$VALUE$**  The value used to find the element to remove

**Returns:**

the modified red-black tree after removal of  $E$  if  $E$  was found.

NULL if no element equal to  $VALUE$  was found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_insert()`(p. 159)

`gdsl_rbtrees_remove()`(p. 162)

**3.13.2.3** `void gdsl_rbtrees_dump (const gdsl_rbtrees_t  $T$ ,  
gdsl_write_func_t  $WRITE\_F$ , FILE *  $OUTPUT\_FILE$ ,  
void *  $USER\_DATA$ )`

Dump the internal structure of a red-black tree to a file.

Dump the structure of the red-black tree  $T$  to  $OUTPUT\_FILE$ . If  $WRITE\_F$  != NULL, then use  $WRITE\_F$  to write  $T$ 's nodes elements to  $OUTPUT\_FILE$ . Additional  $USER\_DATA$  argument could be passed to  $WRITE\_F$ .

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t` &  $OUTPUT\_FILE$  != NULL

**Parameters:**

**$T$**  The red-black tree to write.

**$WRITE\_F$**  The write function.

**$OUTPUT\_FILE$**  The file where to write  $T$ 's elements.

**$USER\_DATA$**  User's datas passed to  $WRITE\_F$ .

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_write()`(p. 164)

`gdsl_rbtrees_write_xml()`(p. 164)



**3.13.2.4 void gdsl\_rbtrees\_flush (gdsl\_rbtrees\_t *T*)**

Flush a red-black tree.

Deallocate all the elements of the red-black tree *T* by calling *T*'s `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_rbtrees_alloc()` (p. 155). The red-black tree *T* is not deallocated itself and its name is not modified.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_alloc()` (p. 155)

`gdsl_rbtrees_free()` (p. 157)

**3.13.2.5 void gdsl\_rbtrees\_free (gdsl\_rbtrees\_t *T*)**

Destroy a red-black tree.

Deallocate all the elements of the red-black tree *T* by calling *T*'s `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_rbtrees_alloc()` (p. 155). The name of *T* is deallocated and *T* is deallocated itself too.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to deallocate

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_alloc()` (p. 155)

`gdsl_rbtrees_flush()` (p. 157)

**3.13.2.6 char\* gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_name (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t *T*)**

Get the name of a red-black tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string MUST NOT be freed.

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the red-black tree T.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtreeset_name()`(p.163)

### 3.13.2.7 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_rbtreeset_root (const gdsl_rbtreeset_t T)`

Get the root of a red-black tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_rbtreeset_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to get the root element from

**Returns:**

the element at the root of the red-black tree T.

### 3.13.2.8 `ulong gdsl_rbtreeset_size (const gdsl_rbtreeset_t T)`

Get the size of a red-black tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_rbtreeset_t`

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to get the size from

**Returns:**

the size of the red-black tree T (noted  $|T|$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtreeset_height()`

**3.13.2.9** `ulong gdsl_rbtrees_height (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`

Get the height of a red-black tree.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**Parameters:**

**T** The red-black tree to compute the height from

**Returns:**

the height of the red-black tree T (noted  $h(T)$ ).

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_get_size()`(p.158)

**3.13.2.10** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_rbtrees_insert (gdsl_rbtrees_t T, void * VALUE, int * RESULT)`

Insert an element into a red-black tree if it's not found or return it.

Search for the first element E equal to *VALUE* into the red-black tree T, by using T's `COMP_F` function passed to `gdsl_rbtrees_alloc` to find it. If E is found, then it's returned. If E isn't found, then a new element E is allocated using T's `ALLOC_F` function passed to `gdsl_rbtrees_alloc` and is inserted and then returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(\log(|T|))$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t` & *RESULT* != NULL

**Parameters:**

**T** The red-black tree to modify

**VALUE** The value used to make the new element to insert into T

**RESULT** The address where the result code will be stored.

**Returns:**

the element E and *RESULT* = `GDSL_OK` if E is inserted into T.

the element E and *RESULT* = `GDSL_ERR_DUPLICATE_ENTRY` if E is already present in T.

NULL and *RESULT* = `GDSL_ERR_MEM_ALLOC` in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_remove()`(p.162)

`gdsl_rbtrees_delete()`(p.155)

**3.13.2.11** `bool gdsl_rbtrees_is_empty (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T)`

Check if a red-black tree is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid gdsl\_rbtrees\_t

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if the red-black tree T is empty.

FALSE if the red-black tree T is not empty.

**3.13.2.12** `gdsl_element_t gdsl_rbtrees_map_infix (const gdsl_rbtrees_t T, gdsl_map_func_t MAP_F, void * USER_DATA)`

Parse a red-black tree in infix order.

Parse all nodes of the red-black tree T in infix order. The MAP\_F function is called on the element contained in each node with the USER\_DATA argument. If MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP, then gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_infix()(p. 160) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid gdsl\_rbtrees\_t & MAP\_F != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to MAP\_F

**Returns:**

the first element for which MAP\_F returns GDSL\_MAP\_STOP.

NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_map_prefix()`(p. 161)

`gdsl_rbtrees_map_postfix()`(p. 161)

**3.13.2.13** `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_rbtrees_map_postfix` (`const`  
`gdsl_rbtrees_t` *T*, `gdsl_map_func_t` *MAP\_F*, `void *`  
*USER\_DATA*)

Parse a red-black tree in postfix order.

Parse all nodes of the red-black tree *T* in postfix order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on the element contained in each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_rbtrees_map_postfix()`(p. 161) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t` & *MAP\_F* != `NULL`

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to map.

*MAP\_F* The map function.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F*

**Returns:**

the first element for which *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`.  
`NULL` when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_map_prefix()`(p. 161)

`gdsl_rbtrees_map_infix()`(p. 160)

**3.13.2.14** `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_rbtrees_map_prefix` (`const`  
`gdsl_rbtrees_t` *T*, `gdsl_map_func_t` *MAP\_F*, `void *`  
*USER\_DATA*)

Parse a red-black tree in prefixed order.

Parse all nodes of the red-black tree *T* in prefixed order. The *MAP\_F* function is called on the element contained in each node with the *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_rbtrees_map_prefix()`(p. 161) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t` & *MAP\_F* != `NULL`

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to map.

**MAP\_F** The map function.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to MAP\_F

**Returns:**

the first element for which MAP\_F returns GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_infix()**(p. 160)

**gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_postfix()**(p. 161)

### 3.13.2.15 **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_remove (gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, void \* VALUE)**

Remove an element from a red-black tree.

Remove from the red-black tree T the first founded element E equal to VALUE, by using T's COMP\_F function passed to **gdsl\_rbtrees\_alloc()**(p. 155). If E is found, it is removed from T and then returned.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(\log(|T|))$

**Precondition:**

T must be a valid **gdsl\_rbtrees\_t**

**Parameters:**

**T** The red-black tree to modify

**VALUE** The value used to find the element to remove

**Returns:**

the first founded element equal to VALUE in T in case is found.  
NULL in case no element equal to VALUE is found in T.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_rbtrees\_insert()**(p. 159)

**gdsl\_rbtrees\_delete()**(p. 155)

### 3.13.2.16 **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_search (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, void \* VALUE)**

Search for a particular element into a red-black tree.

Search the first element E equal to VALUE in the red-black tree T, by using COMP\_F function to find it. If COMP\_F == NULL, then the COMP\_F function passed to **gdsl\_rbtrees\_alloc()**(p. 155) is used.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(\log(|T|))$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**Parameters:**

**$T$**  The red-black tree to use.

**$COMP\_F$**  The comparison function to use to compare  $T$ 's element with  $VALUE$  to find the element  $E$  (or `NULL` to use the default  $T$ 's `COMP_F`)

**$VALUE$**  The value that must be used by `COMP_F` to find the element  $E$

**Returns:**

the first founded element  $E$  equal to  $VALUE$ .  
`NULL` if  $VALUE$  is not found in  $T$ .

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_insert()` (p. 159)  
`gdsl_rbtrees_remove()` (p. 162)  
`gdsl_rbtrees_delete()` (p. 155)

### 3.13.2.17 `gdsl_rbtrees_t gdsl_rbtrees_set_name (gdsl_rbtrees_t $T$ , const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a red-black tree.

Change the previous name of the red-black tree  $T$  to a copy of `NEW_NAME`.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

$T$  must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t`

**Parameters:**

**$T$**  The red-black tree to change the name

***NEW\_NAME*** The new name of  $T$

**Returns:**

the modified red-black tree in case of success.  
`NULL` in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_get_name()` (p. 157)

**3.13.2.18** void `gdsl_rbtrees_write` (const `gdsl_rbtrees_t`  
*T*, `gdsl_write_func_t` *WRITE\_F*, `FILE *`  
*OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Write the element of each node of a red-black tree to a file.

Write the nodes elements of the red-black tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t` & *WRITE\_F* != NULL & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *T*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_rbtrees_write_xml`()(p. 164)

`gdsl_rbtrees_dump`()(p. 156)

**3.13.2.19** void `gdsl_rbtrees_write_xml` (const `gdsl_rbtrees_t`  
*T*, `gdsl_write_func_t` *WRITE\_F*, `FILE *`  
*OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Write the content of a red-black tree to a file into XML.

Write the nodes elements of the red-black tree *T* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then use *WRITE\_F* to write *T*'s nodes elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|T|)$

**Precondition:**

*T* must be a valid `gdsl_rbtrees_t` & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*T* The red-black tree to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.



***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The file where to write T's elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`gdsf_rbtrees_write()` (p. 164)

`gdsf_rbtrees_dump()` (p. 156)

## 3.14 Sort module

### Functions

- void `gdsl_sort` (`gdsl_element_t` \**T*, `ulong` *N*, `gdsl_compare_func_t` *COMP\_F*)

*Sort an array in place.*

### 3.14.1 Function Documentation

**3.14.1.1** void `gdsl_sort` (`gdsl_element_t` \* *T*, `ulong` *N*,  
`gdsl_compare_func_t` *COMP\_F*)

Sort an array in place.

Sort the array *T* in place. The function *COMP\_F* is used to compare *T*'s elements and must be user-defined.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(N \log(N))$

**Precondition:**

$N == |T|$  &  $T \neq \text{NULL}$  &  $\text{COMP\_F} \neq \text{NULL}$

**Parameters:**

*T* The array of elements to sort

*N* The number of elements into *T*

*COMP\_F* The function pointer used to compare *T*'s elements

## 3.15 Stack manipulation module

### Typedefs

- `typedef __gdsl_stack * gdsl_stack_t`  
*GDSL stack type.*

### Functions

- `gdsl_stack_t gdsl_stack_alloc (const char *NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Create a new stack.*
- `void gdsl_stack_free (gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Destroy a stack.*
- `void gdsl_stack_flush (gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Flush a stack.*
- `const char * gdsl_stack_get_name (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the name of a stack.*
- `ulong gdsl_stack_get_size (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the size of a stack.*
- `ubyte gdsl_stack_get_growing_factor (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the growing factor of a stack.*
- `bool gdsl_stack_is_empty (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Check if a stack is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_get_top (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the top of a stack.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_get_bottom (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the bottom of a stack.*
- `gdsl_stack_t gdsl_stack_set_name (gdsl_stack_t S, const char *NEW_NAME)`  
*Set the name of a stack.*
- `void gdsl_stack_set_growing_factor (gdsl_stack_t S, ubyte G)`  
*Set the growing factor of a stack.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t gsdl\_stack\_insert** (gsdl\_stack\_t S, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element in a stack (PUSH).*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_stack\_remove** (gsdl\_stack\_t S)  
*Remove an element from a stack (POP).*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_stack\_search** (const gsdl\_stack\_t S, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)  
*Search for a particular element in a stack.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_stack\_search\_by\_position** (const gsdl\_stack\_t S, ulong POS)  
*Search for an element by its position in a stack.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_stack\_map\_forward** (const gsdl\_stack\_t S, gsdl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a stack from bottom to top.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_stack\_map\_backward** (const gsdl\_stack\_t S, gsdl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a stack from top to bottom.*
- **void gsdl\_stack\_write** (const gsdl\_stack\_t S, gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a stack to a file.*
- **void gsdl\_stack\_write\_xml** (gsdl\_stack\_t S, gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a stack to a file into XML.*
- **void gsdl\_stack\_dump** (gsdl\_stack\_t S, gsdl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a stack to a file.*

### 3.15.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.15.1.1 typedef struct \_gsdl\_stack\* gsdl\_stack\_t

GDSL stack type.

This type is voluntary opaque. Variables of this kind could'nt be directly used, but by the functions of this module.

Definition at line 52 of file gsdl\_stack.h.

### 3.15.2 Function Documentation

**3.15.2.1** `gdsl_stack_t gdsl_stack_alloc (const char * NAME,  
gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t  
FREE_F)`

Create a new stack.

Allocate a new stack data structure which name is set to a copy of *NAME*. The functions pointers *ALLOC\_F* and *FREE\_F* could be used to respectively, alloc and free elements in the stack. These pointers could be set to NULL to use the default ones:

- the default *ALLOC\_F* simply returns its argument
- the default *FREE\_F* does nothing

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

nothing.

**Parameters:**

*NAME* The name of the new stack to create

*ALLOC\_F* Function to alloc element when inserting it in a stack

*FREE\_F* Function to free element when deleting it from a stack

**Returns:**

the newly allocated stack in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_free()`(p. 170)

`gdsl_stack_flush()`(p. 170)

**3.15.2.2** `void gdsl_stack_dump (gdsl_stack_t S,  
gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE * OUTPUT_FILE,  
void * USER_DATA)`

Dump the internal structure of a stack to a file.

Dump the structure of the stack *S* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *S*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additionnal *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

$S$  must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t` & `OUTPUT_FILE` != NULL

**Parameters:**

$S$  The stack to write.

**WRITE\_F** The write function.

**OUTPUT\_FILE** The file where to write  $S$ 's elements.

**USER\_DATA** User's datas passed to `WRITE_F`.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_write()`(p. 178)

`gdsl_stack_write_xml()`(p. 178)

**3.15.2.3 void gdsl\_stack\_flush (gdsl\_stack\_t  $S$ )**

Flush a stack.

Deallocate all the elements of the stack  $S$  by calling  $S$ 's `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_stack_alloc()`(p. 169).  $S$  is not deallocated itself and  $S$ 's name is not modified.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

$S$  must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

$S$  The stack to flush

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_alloc()`(p. 169)

`gdsl_stack_free()`(p. 170)

**3.15.2.4 void gdsl\_stack\_free (gdsl\_stack\_t  $S$ )**

Destroy a stack.

Deallocate all the elements of the stack  $S$  by calling  $S$ 's `FREE_F` function passed to `gdsl_stack_alloc()`(p. 169). The name of  $S$  is deallocated and  $S$  is deallocated itself too.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

$S$  must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to destroy

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_alloc()`(p. 169)

`gdsl_stack_flush()`(p. 170)

### 3.15.2.5 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_get_bottom (const gdsl_stack_t S)`

Get the bottom of a stack.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to get the bottom from

**Returns:**

the element contained at the bottom position of the stack *S* if *S* is not empty. The returned element is not removed from *S*.

NULL if the stack *S* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_get_top()`(p. 173)

### 3.15.2.6 `ubyte gdsl_stack_get_growing_factor (const gdsl_stack_t S)`

Get the growing factor of a stack.

Get the growing factor of the stack *S*. This value is the amount of cells to reserve for next insertions. For example, if you set this value to 10, each time the number of elements of *S* reaches 10, then 10 new cells will be reserved for next 10 insertions. It is a way to save time for insertions. This value is 1 by default and can be modified with `gdsl_stack_set_growing_factor()`(p. 177).

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to get the growing factor from

**Returns:**

the growing factor of the stack *S*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_insert()`(p.173)

`gdsl_stack_set_growing_factor()`(p.177)

**3.15.2.7 `const char* gdsl_stack_get_name (const gdsl_stack_t S)`**

Getsthe name of a stack.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*Q* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Postcondition:**

The returned string MUST NOT be freed.

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to get the name from

**Returns:**

the name of the stack *S*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_set_name()`(p.177)

**3.15.2.8 `ulong gdsl_stack_get_size (const gdsl_stack_t S)`**

Get the size of a stack.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to get the size from

**Returns:**

the number of elements of the stack *S* (noted  $|S|$ ).



### 3.15.2.9 `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_stack_get_top` (`const` `gdsl_stack_t` *S*)

Get the top of a stack.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to get the top from

**Returns:**

the element contained at the top position of the stack *S* if *S* is not empty.  
The returned element is not removed from *S*.  
NULL if the stack *S* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_get_bottom()`(p.171)

### 3.15.2.10 `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_stack_insert` (`gdsl_stack_t` *S*, `void *` *VALUE*)

Insert an element in a stack (PUSH).

Allocate a new element *E* by calling *S*'s `ALLOC_F` function on *VALUE*. `ALLOC_F` is the function pointer passed to `gdsl_stack_alloc()`(p.169). The new element *E* is inserted at the top position of the stack *S*. If the number of elements in *S* reaches *S*'s growing factor (*G*), then *G* new cells are reserved for future insertions into *S* to save time.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to insert in

*VALUE* The value used to make the new element to insert into *S*

**Returns:**

the inserted element *E* in case of success.  
NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_set_growing_factor()`(p.177)  
`gdsl_stack_get_growing_factor()`(p.171)  
`gdsl_stack_remove()`(p.175)

**3.15.2.11 bool gdsl\_stack\_is\_empty (const gdsl\_stack\_t *S*)**

Check if a stack is empty.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid gdsl\_stack\_t

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to check

**Returns:**

TRUE if the stack *S* is empty.  
FALSE if the stack *S* is not empty.

**3.15.2.12 gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_stack\_map\_backward (const gdsl\_stack\_t *S*, gdsl\_map\_func\_t *MAP\_F*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)**

Parse a stack from top to bottom.

Parse all elements of the stack *S* from top to bottom. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each *S*'s element with *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns *GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP*, then **gdsl\_stack\_map\_backward()**(p.174) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid gdsl\_stack\_t & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to parse

*MAP\_F* The map function to apply on each *S*'s element

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F*

**Returns:**

the first element for which *MAP\_F* returns *GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP*.  
NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

**gdsl\_stack\_map\_forward()**(p.175)

**3.15.2.13** `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_stack_map_forward` (`const`  
`gdsl_stack_t` *S*, `gdsl_map_func_t` *MAP\_F*, `void *`  
*USER\_DATA*)

Parse a stack from bottom to top.

Parse all elements of the stack *S* from bottom to top. The *MAP\_F* function is called on each *S*'s element with *USER\_DATA* argument. If *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`, then `gdsl_stack_map_forward()`(p.175) stops and returns its last examined element.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t` & *MAP\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to parse

*MAP\_F* The map function to apply on each *S*'s element

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *MAP\_F* Returns the first element for which *MAP\_F* returns `GDSL_MAP_STOP`. Returns NULL when the parsing is done.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_map_backward()`(p.174)

**3.15.2.14** `gdsl_element_t` `gdsl_stack_remove` (`gdsl_stack_t` *S*)

Remove an element from a stack (POP).

Remove the element at the top position of the stack *S*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to remove the top from

**Returns:**

the removed element in case of success.

NULL in case of *S* is empty.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_insert()`(p.173)

### 3.15.2.15 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_search (const gdsl_stack_t S, gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void * VALUE)`

Search for a particular element in a stack.

Search for the first element E equal to VALUE in the stack S, by using COMP\_F to compare all S's element with.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

S must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t` & `COMP_F` != NULL

**Parameters:**

**S** The stack to search the element in

**COMP\_F** The comparison function used to compare S's element with VALUE

**VALUE** The value to compare S's elements with

**Returns:**

the first founded element E in case of success.

NULL if no element is found.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_search_by_position()`(p. 176)

### 3.15.2.16 `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_search_by_position (const gdsl_stack_t S, ulong POS)`

Search for an element by its position in a stack.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

S must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t` & `POS > 0` & `POS <= |S|`

**Parameters:**

**S** The stack to search the element in

**POS** The position where is the element to search

**Returns:**

the element at the POS-th position in the stack S.

NULL if `POS > |L|` or `POS <= 0`.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_search()`(p. 176)

**3.15.2.17** `void gdsl_stack_set_growing_factor (gdsl_stack_t S,  
ubyte G)`

Set the growing factor of a stack.

Set the growing factor of the stack *S*. This value is the amount of cells to reserve for next insertions. For example, if you set this value to 10, each time the number of elements of *S* reaches 10, then 10 new cells will be reserved for next 10 insertions. It is a way to save time for insertions. To know the actual value of the growing factor, use `gdsl_stack_get_growing_factor()`(p. 171)

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to get the growing factor from

*G* The new growing factor of *S*.

**Returns:**

the growing factor of the stack *S*.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_insert()`(p. 173)

`gdsl_stack_get_growing_factor()`(p. 171)

**3.15.2.18** `gdsl_stack_t gdsl_stack_set_name (gdsl_stack_t S,  
const char * NEW_NAME)`

Set the name of a stack.

Change the previous name of the stack *S* to a copy of *NEW\_NAME*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(1)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid `gdsl_stack_t`

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to change the name

*NEW\_NAME* The new name of *S*

**Returns:**

the modified stack in case of success.

NULL in case of insufficient memory.

**See also:**

`gdsl_stack_get_name()`(p. 172)

**3.15.2.19** void gdsl\_stack\_write (const gdsl\_stack\_t  
*S*, gdsl\_write\_func\_t *WRITE\_F*, FILE \*  
*OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Write all the elements of a stack to a file.

Write the elements of the stack *S* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, using *WRITE\_F* function. Additional *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid gdsl\_stack\_t & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL & *WRITE\_F* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *S*'s elements.

*USER\_DATA* User's datas passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**See also:**

gdsl\_stack\_write\_xml()(p.178)

gdsl\_stack\_dump()(p.169)

**3.15.2.20** void gdsl\_stack\_write\_xml (gdsl\_stack\_t  
*S*, gdsl\_write\_func\_t *WRITE\_F*, FILE \*  
*OUTPUT\_FILE*, void \* *USER\_DATA*)

Write the content of a stack to a file into XML.

Write the elements of the stack *S* to *OUTPUT\_FILE*, into XML language. If *WRITE\_F* != NULL, then uses *WRITE\_F* to write *S*'s elements to *OUTPUT\_FILE*. Additional *USER\_DATA* argument could be passed to *WRITE\_F*.

**Note:**

Complexity:  $O(|S|)$

**Precondition:**

*S* must be a valid gdsl\_stack\_t & *OUTPUT\_FILE* != NULL

**Parameters:**

*S* The stack to write.

*WRITE\_F* The write function.

*OUTPUT\_FILE* The file where to write *S*'s elements.

***USER\_DATA*** User's datas passed to WRITE\_F.

See also:

`gdsl_stack_write()` (p. 178)

`gdsl_stack_dump()` (p. 169)

## 3.16 GDSL types

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* **gdsl\_element\_t**  
*GDSL element type.*
- typedef **gdsl\_element\_t**(\* **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** )(void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL Alloc element function type.*
- typedef void(\* **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** )(gdsl\_element\_t E)  
*GDSL Free element function type.*
- typedef **gdsl\_element\_t**(\* **gdsl\_copy\_func\_t** )(const **gdsl\_element\_t** E)  
*GDSL Copy element function type.*
- typedef int(\* **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** )(const **gdsl\_element\_t** E, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL Map element function type.*
- typedef int(\* **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** )(const **gdsl\_element\_t** E, void \*VALUE)  
*GDSL Comparison element function type.*
- typedef void(\* **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** )(const **gdsl\_element\_t** E, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL Write element function type.*
- typedef unsigned long int **ulong**

### Enumerations

- enum **gdsl\_constant\_t** {  
**GDSL\_ERR\_MEM\_ALLOC** = -1, **GDSL\_MAP\_STOP** = 0,  
**GDSL\_MAP\_CONT** = 1, **GDSL\_INSERTED**,  
**GDSL\_FOUND** }  
*GDSL Constants.*
- enum **bool** { **FALSE** = 0, **TRUE** = 1 }



### 3.16.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.16.1.1 `typedef gdsl_element_t(* gdsl_alloc_func_t)(void* USER_DATA )`

GDSDL Alloc element function type.

This function type is for allocating a new `gdsl_element_t` variable. The `USER_DATA` argument should be used to fill-in the new element.

**Parameters:**

***USER\_DATA*** user data used to create the new element

**Returns:**

the newly allocated element in case of success.  
NULL in case of failure.

**See also:**

`gdsl_free_func_t`(p.182)

Definition at line 86 of file `gdsl_types.h`.

#### 3.16.1.2 `typedef int(* gdsl_compare_func_t)(const gdsl_element_t E, void* VALUE )`

GDSDL Comparison element function type.

This function type is used to compare a `gdsl_element_t` variable with a user value. The `E` argument is always the one in the GDSDL data structure, `VALUE` is always the one the user wants to compare `E` with.

**Parameters:**

***E*** The `gdsl_element_t` variable contained into the data structure to compare from

***VALUE*** The user data to compare `E` with

**Returns:**

< 0 if `E` is assumed to be less than `VALUE`.  
0 if `E` is assumed to be equal to `VALUE`.  
> 0 if `E` is assumed to be greather than `VALUE`.

Definition at line 153 of file `gdsl_types.h`.

#### 3.16.1.3 `typedef gdsl_element_t(* gdsl_copy_func_t)(const gdsl_element_t E )`

GDSDL Copy element function type.

This function type is for copying `gdsl_element_t` variables.

**Parameters:**

*E* The `gdsl_element_t` variable to copy

**Returns:**

the copied element in case of success.  
 NULL in case of failure.

Definition at line 117 of file `gdsl_types.h`.

**3.16.1.4 typedef void\* gdsl\_element\_t**

GDSDL element type.

All GDSDL internal data structures contains a field of this type. This field is for GDSDL users to store their data into GDSDL data structures.

Definition at line 72 of file `gdsl_types.h`.

**3.16.1.5 typedef void(\* gdsl\_free\_func\_t)(gdsl\_element\_t E )**

GDSDL Free element function type.

This function type is for freeing a `gdsl_element_t` variable. The element must have been previously allocated by a function of `gdsl_alloc_func_t` type. A free function according to `gdsl_free_func_t` must free the ressources allocated by the corresponding call to the function of type `gdsl_alloc_func_t`. The GDSDL functions doesn't check if `E != NULL` before calling this function.

**Parameters:**

*E* The element to deallocate

**See also:**

`gdsl_alloc_func_t`(p.181)

Definition at line 104 of file `gdsl_types.h`.

**3.16.1.6 typedef int(\* gdsl\_map\_func\_t)(const gdsl\_element\_t E, void\* USER\_DATA )**

GDSDL Map element function type.

This function type is for mapping a `gdsl_element_t` variable from a GDSDL data structure. The optional `USER_DATA` could be used to do special thing if needed.

**Parameters:**

*E* The actually mapped `gdsl_element_t` variable

*USER\_DATA* User's datas

**Returns:**

GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP if the parsing must be stopped.  
 GDSDL\_MAP\_CONT if the parsing must continue.

Definition at line 133 of file gdsl\_types.h.

**3.16.1.7** `typedef void(* gdsl_write_func_t)(const gdsl_element_t  
 E, FILE* OUTPUT_FILE, void* USER_DATA )`

GDSDL Write element function type.

This function type is for writing a `gdsl_element_t` `E` to `OUTPUT_FILE`. Additional `USER_DATA` could be passed to it.

**Parameters:**

***E*** The `gdsl_element_t` variable to write  
***OUTPUT\_FILE*** The FILE where to write `E`  
***USER\_DATA*** User's datas

Definition at line 168 of file gdsl\_types.h.

**3.16.1.8** `typedef unsigned long int ulong`

Definition at line 187 of file gdsl\_types.h.

## 3.16.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.16.2.1 `enum bool`

GDSDL boolean type. Defines `_NO_LIBGDSDL_TYPES_` at compilation time if you don't want them.

**Enumeration values:**

***FALSE*** FALSE boolean value  
***TRUE*** TRUE boolean value

Definition at line 210 of file gdsl\_types.h.

### 3.16.2.2 `enum gdsl_constant_t`

GDSDL Constants.

**Enumeration values:**

***GDSDL\_ERR\_MEM\_ALLOC*** Memory allocation error  
***GDSDL\_MAP\_STOP*** For stopping a parsing function  
***GDSDL\_MAP\_CONT*** For continuing a parsing function

***GDSDL\_INSERTED*** To indicate an inserted value

***GDSDL\_FOUND*** To indicate a founded value

Definition at line 47 of file gdsl\_types.h.

## Chapter 4

# GDSL File Documentation

### 4.1 `_gdsl_bintree.h` File Reference

#### Typedefs

- `typedef _gdsl_bintree * _gdsl_bintree_t`  
*GDSL low-level binary tree type.*
- `typedef int(* _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t )(_gdsl_bintree_t TREE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL low-level binary tree map function type.*

#### Functions

- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_alloc (const _gdsl_element_t E, const _gdsl_bintree_t LEFT, const _gdsl_bintree_t RIGHT)`  
*Create a new low-level binary tree.*
- `void _gdsl_bintree_free (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Destroy a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_copy (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_copy_func_t COPY_F)`  
*Copy a low-level binary tree.*
- `bool _gdsl_bintree_is_empty (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary tree is empty.*
- `bool _gdsl_bintree_is_leaf (const _gdsl_bintree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary tree is reduced to a leaf.*

- **bool \_gdsl\_bintree\_is\_root** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Check if a low-level binary tree is a root.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_content** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the root content of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_parent** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the parent tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_left** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the left sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_right** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the right sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \* \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_left\_ref** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the left sub-tree reference of a low-level binary tree.*
- **\_gdsl\_bintree\_t \* \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_right\_ref** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the right sub-tree reference of a low-level binary tree.*
- **ulong \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_height** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the height of a low-level binary tree.*
- **ulong \_gdsl\_bintree\_get\_size** (const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t T)  
*Get the size of a low-level binary tree.*
- **void \_gdsl\_bintree\_set\_content** (\_gdsl\_bintree\_t T, const gdsl\_element\_t E)  
*Set the root element of a low-level binary tree.*
- **void \_gdsl\_bintree\_set\_parent** (\_gdsl\_bintree\_t T, const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t P)  
*Set the parent tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- **void \_gdsl\_bintree\_set\_left** (\_gdsl\_bintree\_t T, const \_gdsl\_bintree\_t L)  
*Set left sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*

- `void _gdsl_bintree_set_right (_gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_t R)`  
*Set right sub-tree of a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_left (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`  
*Left rotate a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_right (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`  
*Right rotate a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`  
*Left-right rotate a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left (_gdsl_bintree_t *T)`  
*Right-left rotate a low-level binary tree.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_prefix (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary tree in prefixed order.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_infix (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary tree in infix order.*
- `_gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bintree_map_postfix (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_bintree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary tree in postfix order.*
- `void _gdsl_bintree_write (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Write the content of all nodes of a low-level binary tree to a file.*
- `void _gdsl_bintree_write_xml (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Write the content of a low-level binary tree to a file into XML.*
- `void _gdsl_bintree_dump (const _gdsl_bintree_t T, const _gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level binary tree to a file.*



## 4.2 `_gdsl_bstree.h` File Reference

### Typedefs

- `typedef _gdsl_bintree_t _gdsl_bstree_t`  
*GDSL low-level binary search tree type.*
- `typedef int(* _gdsl_bstree_map_func_t)(_gdsl_bstree_t TREE,  
void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL low-level binary search tree map function type.*

### Functions

- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_alloc (const _gdsl_element_t E)`  
*Create a new low-level binary search tree.*
- `void _gdsl_bstree_free (_gdsl_bstree_t T, const _gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Destroy a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_copy (const _gdsl_bstree_t T,  
const _gdsl_copy_func_t COPY_F)`  
*Copy a low-level binary search tree.*
- `bool _gdsl_bstree_is_empty (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary search tree is empty.*
- `bool _gdsl_bstree_is_leaf (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary search tree is reduced to a leaf.*
- `_gdsl_element_t _gdsl_bstree_get_content (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the root content of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `bool _gdsl_bstree_is_root (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Check if a low-level binary search tree is a root.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_parent (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the parent tree of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_left (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the left sub-tree of a low-level binary search tree.*

- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_get_right (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the right sub-tree of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `ulong _gdsl_bstree_get_size (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the size of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `ulong _gdsl_bstree_get_height (const _gdsl_bstree_t T)`  
*Get the height of a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_insert (_gdsl_bstree_t *T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE, int *RESULT)`  
*Insert an element into a low-level binary search tree if it's not found or return it.*
- `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_bstree_remove (_gdsl_bstree_t *T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`  
*Remove an element from a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_search (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`  
*Search for a particular element into a low-level binary search tree.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_search_next (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, const gdsl_element_t VALUE)`  
*Search for the next element of a particular element into a low-level binary search tree, according to the binary search tree order.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_prefix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary search tree in prefixed order.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_infix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary search tree in infix order.*
- `_gdsl_bstree_t _gdsl_bstree_map_postfix (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_bstree_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`  
*Parse a low-level binary search tree in postfix order.*

- `void _gdsl_bstree_write (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of all nodes of a low-level binary search tree to a file.*

- `void _gdsl_bstree_write_xml (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a low-level binary search tree to a file into XML.*

- `void _gdsl_bstree_dump (const _gdsl_bstree_t T, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level binary search tree to a file.*

## 4.3 `_gdsl_list.h` File Reference

### Typedefs

- `typedef _gdsl_node_t _gdsl_list_t`  
*GDSL low-level doubly-linked list type.*
- `typedef int(* _gdsl_list_map_func_t )(_gdsl_node_t NODE, void *USER_DATA)`  
*GDSL low-level doubly-linked list map function type.*

### Functions

- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_alloc (const gdsl_element_t E)`  
*Create a new low-level list.*
- `void _gdsl_list_free (_gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Destroy a low-level list.*
- `bool _gdsl_list_is_empty (const _gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Check if a low-level list is empty.*
- `ulong _gdsl_list_get_size (const _gdsl_list_t L)`  
*Get the size of a low-level list.*
- `void _gdsl_list_link (_gdsl_list_t L1, _gdsl_list_t L2)`  
*Link two low-level lists together.*
- `void _gdsl_list_insert_after (_gdsl_list_t L, _gdsl_list_t PREV)`  
*Insert a low-level list after another one.*
- `void _gdsl_list_insert_before (_gdsl_list_t L, _gdsl_list_t SUCC)`  
*Insert a low-level list before another one.*
- `void _gdsl_list_remove (_gdsl_node_t NODE)`  
*Remove a node from a low-level list.*
- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_search (_gdsl_list_t L, const gdsl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void *VALUE)`  
*Search for a particular node in a low-level list.*
- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_map_forward (const _gdsl_list_t L, const _gdsl_list_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a low-level list in forward order.*

- `_gdsl_list_t _gdsl_list_map_backward` (`const _gdsl_list_t L`, `const _gdsl_list_map_func_t MAP_F`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Parse a low-level list in backward order.*

- `void _gdsl_list_write` (`const _gdsl_list_t L`, `const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F`, `FILE *OUTPUT_FILE`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Write the contents of all nodes of a low-level list to a file.*

- `void _gdsl_list_write_xml` (`const _gdsl_list_t L`, `const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F`, `FILE *OUTPUT_FILE`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Write the contents of all nodes of a low-level list to a file into XML.*

- `void _gdsl_list_dump` (`const _gdsl_list_t L`, `const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F`, `FILE *OUTPUT_FILE`, `void *USER_DATA`)

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level list to a file.*

## 4.4 `_gdsl_node.h` File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef `_gdsl_node *` `_gdsl_node_t`  
*GDSL low-level doubly linked node type.*

### Functions

- `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_alloc` (void)  
*Create a new low-level node.*
- `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_node_free` (`_gdsl_node_t` NODE)  
*Destroy a low-level node.*
- `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_get_succ` (const `_gdsl_node_t` NODE)  
*Get the successor of a low-level node.*
- `_gdsl_node_t _gdsl_node_get_pred` (const `_gdsl_node_t` NODE)  
*Get the predecessor of a low-level node.*
- `gdsl_element_t _gdsl_node_get_content` (const `_gdsl_node_t` NODE)  
*Get the content of a low-level node.*
- void `_gdsl_node_set_succ` (`_gdsl_node_t` NODE, const `_gdsl_node_t` SUCC)  
*Set the successor of a low-level node.*
- void `_gdsl_node_set_pred` (`_gdsl_node_t` NODE, const `_gdsl_node_t` PRED)  
*Set the predecessor of a low-level node.*
- void `_gdsl_node_set_content` (`_gdsl_node_t` NODE, const `gdsl_element_t` CONTENT)  
*Set the content of a low-level node.*
- void `_gdsl_node_link` (`_gdsl_node_t` NODE1, `_gdsl_node_t` NODE2)  
*Link two low-level nodes together.*
- void `_gdsl_node_unlink` (`_gdsl_node_t` NODE1, `_gdsl_node_t` NODE2)

*Unlink two low-level nodes.*

- `void _gdsl_node_write (const _gdsl_node_t NODE, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a low-level node to a file.*

- `void _gdsl_node_write_xml (const _gdsl_node_t NODE, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a low-level node to a file into XML.*

- `void _gdsl_node_dump (const _gdsl_node_t NODE, const gdsl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a low-level node to a file.*

## 4.5 gdsl.h File Reference

### Functions

- `const char * gdsl_get_version (void)`  
*Get GDSDL version number as a string.*



## 4.6 gdsl\_2darray.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef gdsl\_2darray \* **gdsl\_2darray\_t**  
*GDSL 2D-array type.*
- typedef void(\* **gdsl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t**)(gdsl\_element\_t E, const FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, **gdsl\_2darray\_position\_t** POSITION, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL 2D-array write function type.*

### Enumerations

- enum **gdsl\_2darray\_position\_t** { **GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_FIRST\_ROW** = 1, **GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_LAST\_ROW** = 2, **GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_FIRST\_COL** = 4, **GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_LAST\_COL** = 8 }
- This type is for gdsl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t.*

### Functions

- **gdsl\_2darray\_t** **gdsl\_2darray\_alloc** (const char \*NAME, const **ulong** R, const **ulong** C, const **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** ALLOC\_F, const **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** FREE\_F)  
*Create a new 2D-array.*
- void **gdsl\_2darray\_free** (**gdsl\_2darray\_t** A)  
*Destroy a 2D-array.*
- const char \* **gdsl\_2darray\_get\_name** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A)  
*Get the name of a 2D-array.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_2darray\_get\_rows\_number** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A)  
*Get the number of rows of a 2D-array.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_2darray\_get\_columns\_number** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A)  
*Get the number of columns of a 2D-array.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_2darray\_get\_size** (const **gdsl\_2darray\_t** A)  
*Get the size of a 2D-array.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t gsdl\_2darray\_get\_content** (const **gsdl\_2darray\_t** A, const **ulong** R, const **ulong** C)  
*Get an element from a 2D-array.*
- **gsdl\_2darray\_t gsdl\_2darray\_set\_name** (**gsdl\_2darray\_t** A, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a 2D-array.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_2darray\_set\_content** (**gsdl\_2darray\_t** A, const **ulong** R, const **ulong** C, void \*VALUE)  
*Modify an element in a 2D-array.*
- void **gsdl\_2darray\_write** (const **gsdl\_2darray\_t** A, const **gsdl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a 2D-array to a file.*
- void **gsdl\_2darray\_write\_xml** (const **gsdl\_2darray\_t** A, const **gsdl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a 2D array to a file into XML.*
- void **gsdl\_2darray\_dump** (const **gsdl\_2darray\_t** A, const **gsdl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a 2D array to a file.*

## 4.7 gdsl\_bstree.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef gdsl\_bstree \* **gdsl\_bstree\_t**  
*GDSL binary search tree type.*

### Functions

- **gdsl\_bstree\_t gdsl\_bstree\_alloc** (const char \*NAME, **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** ALLOC\_F, **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** FREE\_F, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F)  
*Create a new binary search tree.*
- void **gdsl\_bstree\_free** (**gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Destroy a binary search tree.*
- void **gdsl\_bstree\_flush** (**gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Flush a binary search tree.*
- const char \* **gdsl\_bstree\_get\_name** (const **gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Get the name of a binary search tree.*
- bool **gdsl\_bstree\_is\_empty** (const **gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Check if a binary search tree is empty.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_bstree\_get\_root** (const **gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Get the root of a binary search tree.*
- **ulong gdsl\_bstree\_get\_size** (const **gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Get the size of a binary search tree.*
- **ulong gdsl\_bstree\_get\_height** (const **gdsl\_bstree\_t** T)  
*Get the height of a binary search tree.*
- **gdsl\_bstree\_t gdsl\_bstree\_set\_name** (**gdsl\_bstree\_t** T, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a binary search tree.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_bstree\_insert** (**gdsl\_bstree\_t** T, void \*VALUE, int \*RESULT)  
*Insert an element into a binary search tree if it's not found or return it.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_bstree\_remove** (**gdsl\_bstree\_t** T, void \*VALUE)

*Remove an element from a binary search tree.*

- `gdsl_bstree_t gsdl_bstree_delete (gsdl_bstree_t T, void *VALUE)`

*Delete an element from a binary search tree.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_search (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_compare_func_t COMP_F, void *VALUE)`

*Search for a particular element into a binary search tree.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_prefix (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a binary search tree in prefixed order.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_infix (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a binary search tree in infix order.*

- `gsdl_element_t gsdl_bstree_map_postfix (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_map_func_t MAP_F, void *USER_DATA)`

*Parse a binary search tree in postfix order.*

- `void gsdl_bstree_write (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the element of each node of a binary search tree to a file.*

- `void gsdl_bstree_write_xml (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Write the content of a binary search tree to a file into XML.*

- `void gsdl_bstree_dump (const gsdl_bstree_t T, gsdl_write_func_t WRITE_F, FILE *OUTPUT_FILE, void *USER_DATA)`

*Dump the internal structure of a binary search tree to a file.*

## 4.8 gdsl\_hash.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef hash\_table \* **gdsl\_hash\_t**  
*GDSL hashtable type.*
- typedef const char \*(\* **gdsl\_key\_func\_t** )(void \*VALUE)  
*GDSL hashtable key function type.*
- typedef const **ulong**(\* **gdsl\_hash\_func\_t** )(const char \*KEY)  
*GDSL hashtable hash function type.*

### Functions

- const **ulong** **gdsl\_hash** (const char \*KEY)  
*Computes a hash value from a NULL terminated character string.*
- **gdsl\_hash\_t** **gdsl\_hash\_alloc** (const char \*NAME, **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** ALLOC\_F, **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** FREE\_F, **gdsl\_key\_func\_t** KEY\_F, **gdsl\_hash\_func\_t** HASH\_F, ushort INITIAL\_ENTRIES\_NB)  
*Create a new hashtable.*
- void **gdsl\_hash\_free** (**gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Destroy a hashtable.*
- void **gdsl\_hash\_flush** (**gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Flush a hashtable.*
- const char \* **gdsl\_hash\_get\_name** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the name of a hashtable.*
- ushort **gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the number of entries of a hashtable.*
- ushort **gdsl\_hash\_get\_lists\_max\_size** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the max number of elements allowed in each entry of a hashtable.*
- ushort **gdsl\_hash\_get\_longest\_list\_size** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the number of elements of the longest list entry of a hashtable.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_hash\_get\_size** (const **gdsl\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the size of a hashtable.*

- **double gds\_l\_hash\_get\_fill\_factor** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H)  
*Get the fill factor of a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_hash\_t gds\_l\_hash\_set\_name** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_insert** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element into a hashtable (PUSH).*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_remove** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*KEY)  
*Remove an element from a hashtable (POP).*
- **gds\_l\_hash\_t gds\_l\_hash\_delete** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*KEY)  
*Delete an element from a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_hash\_t gds\_l\_hash\_modify** (**gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, ushort NEW\_ENTRIES\_NB, ushort NEW\_LISTS\_MAX\_SIZE)  
*Increase the dimensions of a hashtable.*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_search** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, const char \*KEY)  
*Search for a particular element into a hashtable (GET).*
- **gds\_l\_element\_t gds\_l\_hash\_map** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a hashtable.*
- **void gds\_l\_hash\_write** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a hashtable to a file.*
- **void gds\_l\_hash\_write\_xml** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a hashtable to a file into XML.*
- **void gds\_l\_hash\_dump** (const **gds\_l\_hash\_t** H, **gds\_l\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a hashtable to a file.*

## 4.9 gdsl\_list.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef `_gdsl_list *` `gdsl_list_t`  
*GDSL doubly-linked list type.*
- typedef `_gdsl_list_cursor *` `gdsl_list_cursor_t`  
*GDSL doubly-linked list cursor type.*

### Functions

- `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_alloc` (`const char *NAME`, `gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F`, `gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F`)  
*Create a new list.*
- `void gdsl_list_free` (`gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Destroy a list.*
- `void gdsl_list_flush` (`gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Flush a list.*
- `const char * gdsl_list_get_name` (`const gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Get the name of a list.*
- `ulong gdsl_list_get_size` (`const gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Get the size of a list.*
- `bool gdsl_list_is_empty` (`const gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Check if a list is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_get_head` (`const gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Get the head of a list.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_get_tail` (`const gdsl_list_t L`)  
*Get the tail of a list.*
- `gdsl_list_t gdsl_list_set_name` (`gdsl_list_t L`, `const char *NEW_NAME`)  
*Set the name of a list.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_list_insert_head` (`gdsl_list_t L`, `void *VALUE`)  
*Insert an element at the head of a list.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_insert\_tail** (gsdl\_list\_t L, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element at the tail of a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_remove\_head** (gsdl\_list\_t L)  
*Remove the head of a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_remove\_tail** (gsdl\_list\_t L)  
*Remove the tail of a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_remove** (gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, const void \*VALUE)  
*Remove a particular element from a list.*
- **gsdl\_list\_t gsdl\_list\_delete\_head** (gsdl\_list\_t L)  
*Delete the head of a list.*
- **gsdl\_list\_t gsdl\_list\_delete\_tail** (gsdl\_list\_t L)  
*Delete the tail of a list.*
- **gsdl\_list\_t gsdl\_list\_delete** (gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, const void \*VALUE)  
*Delete a particular element from a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_search** (const gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, const void \*VALUE)  
*Search for a particular element into a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_search\_by\_position** (const gsdl\_list\_t L, ulong POS)  
*Search for an element by its position in a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_search\_max** (const gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F)  
*Search for the greatest element of a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_search\_min** (const gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F)  
*Search for the lowest element of a list.*
- **gsdl\_list\_t gsdl\_list\_sort** (gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, gsdl\_element\_t MAX)  
*Sort a list.*
- **gsdl\_element\_t gsdl\_list\_map\_forward** (const gsdl\_list\_t L, gsdl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a list from head to tail.*



- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_map\_backward** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a list from tail to head.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_write** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a list to a file.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_write\_xml** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a list to a file into XML.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_dump** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a list to a file.*
- **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_alloc** (const **gdsl\_list\_t** L)  
*Create a new list cursor.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_free** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Destroy a list cursor.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_head** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Put a cursor on the head of its list.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_tail** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Put a cursor on the tail of its list.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_value** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)  
*Place a cursor on a particular element.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_position** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, **ulong** POS)  
*Place a cursor on a element given by its position.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_step\_forward** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Move a cursor one step forward of its list.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_step\_backward** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Move a cursor one step backward of its list.*
- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_head** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor is on the head of its list.*

- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_tail** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor is on the tail of its list.*
- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_succ** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor has a successor.*
- **bool gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_pred** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Check if a cursor has a predecessor.*
- **void gdsl\_list\_cursor\_set\_content** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, **gdsl\_element\_t** E)  
*Set the content of the cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_get\_content** (const **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Get the content of a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_after** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert a new element after a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_before** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert a new element before a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Remove the element under a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_after** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Remove the element after a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_before** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Remove the element before a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Delete the element under a cursor.*
- **gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete\_after** (**gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t** C)  
*Delete the element after a cursor.*

- `gdsl_list_cursor_t` `gdsl_list_cursor_delete_before` (`gdsl_list_cursor_t` C)

*Delete the element before the cursor of a list.*

## 4.10 gdsl\_macros.h File Reference

### Defines

- `#define GDSL_MAX(X, Y) (X>Y?X:Y)`  
*Give the greatest number of two numbers.*
- `#define GDSL_MIN(X, Y) (X>Y?Y:X)`  
*Give the lowest number of two numbers.*

## 4.11 gdsl\_perm.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef gdsl\_perm \* **gdsl\_perm\_t**  
*GDSL permutation type.*
- typedef void(\* **gdsl\_perm\_write\_func\_t** )(ulong E, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, **gdsl\_perm\_position\_t** POSITION, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL permutation write function type.*

### Enumerations

- enum **gdsl\_perm\_position\_t** { **GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_FIRST** = 1, **GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_LAST** = 2 }
- This type is for gdsl\_perm\_write\_func\_t.*

### Functions

- **gdsl\_perm\_t** **gdsl\_perm\_alloc** (const char \*NAME, const ulong N)  
*Create a new permutation.*
- void **gdsl\_perm\_free** (**gdsl\_perm\_t** P)  
*Destroy a permutation.*
- **gdsl\_perm\_t** **gdsl\_perm\_copy** (const **gdsl\_perm\_t** P)  
*Copy a permutation.*
- const char \* **gdsl\_perm\_get\_name** (const **gdsl\_perm\_t** P)  
*Get the name of a permutation.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_perm\_get\_size** (const **gdsl\_perm\_t** P)  
*Get the size of a permutation.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_perm\_get\_element** (const **gdsl\_perm\_t** P, const **ulong** INDIX)  
*Get the (INDIX+1)-th element from a permutation.*
- **ulong \*** **gdsl\_perm\_get\_elements\_array** (const **gdsl\_perm\_t** P)  
*Get the array elements of a permutation.*

- **ulong gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_inversions\_count** (const gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Count the inversions number into a linear permutation.*
- **ulong gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_cycles\_count** (const gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Count the cycles number into a linear permutation.*
- **ulong gds\_l\_perm\_canonical\_cycles\_count** (const gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Count the cycles number into a canonical permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_set\_name** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_next** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Get the next permutation from a linear permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_prev** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Get the previous permutation from a linear permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_set\_elements\_array** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P, const ulong \*ARRAY)  
*Initialize a permutation with an array of values.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_multiply** (gds\_l\_perm\_t RESULT, const gds\_l\_perm\_t ALPHA, const gds\_l\_perm\_t BETA)  
*Multiply two permutations.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_linear\_to\_canonical** (gds\_l\_perm\_t Q, const gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Convert a linear permutation to its canonical form.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_canonical\_to\_linear** (gds\_l\_perm\_t Q, const gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Convert a canonical permutation to its linear form.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_inverse** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Inverse in place a permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_reverse** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Reverse in place a permutation.*
- **gds\_l\_perm\_t gds\_l\_perm\_randomize** (gds\_l\_perm\_t P)  
*Randomize a permutation.*

- **gds1\_element\_t \* gds1\_perm\_apply\_on\_array** (gds1\_element\_t \*V, const gds1\_perm\_t P)

*Apply a permutation on to a vector.*

- **void gds1\_perm\_write** (const gds1\_perm\_t P, const gds1\_perm\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Write the elements of a permutation to a file.*

- **void gds1\_perm\_write\_xml** (const gds1\_perm\_t P, const gds1\_perm\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Write the elements of a permutation to a file into XML.*

- **void gds1\_perm\_dump** (const gds1\_perm\_t P, const gds1\_perm\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)

*Dump the internal structure of a permutation to a file.*

## 4.12 gdsl\_queue.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef \_gdsl\_queue \* **gdsl\_queue\_t**  
*GDSL queue type.*

### Functions

- **gdsl\_queue\_t gdsl\_queue\_alloc** (const char \*NAME, **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** ALLOC\_F, **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** FREE\_F)  
*Create a new queue.*
- void **gdsl\_queue\_free** (**gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Destroy a queue.*
- void **gdsl\_queue\_flush** (**gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Flush a queue.*
- const char \* **gdsl\_queue\_get\_name** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Get the name of a queue.*
- **ulong** **gdsl\_queue\_get\_size** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Get the size of a queue.*
- **bool** **gdsl\_queue\_is\_empty** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Check if a queue is empty.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_queue\_get\_head** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Get the head of a queue.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_queue\_get\_tail** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Get the tail of a queue.*
- **gdsl\_queue\_t** **gdsl\_queue\_set\_name** (**gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a queue.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_queue\_insert** (**gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element in a queue (PUT).*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_queue\_remove** (**gdsl\_queue\_t** Q)  
*Remove an element from a queue (GET).*



- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_queue\_search** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)  
*Search for a particular element in a queue.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_queue\_search\_by\_position** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, ulong POS)  
*Search for an element by its position in a queue.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_queue\_map\_forward** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a queue from head to tail.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_queue\_map\_backward** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a queue from tail to head.*
- **void gdsl\_queue\_write** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a queue to a file.*
- **void gdsl\_queue\_write\_xml** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a queue to a file into XML.*
- **void gdsl\_queue\_dump** (const **gdsl\_queue\_t** Q, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a queue to a file.*

## 4.13 gdsl\_rbtrees.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef gdsr\_rbtrees \* gdsr\_rbtrees\_t

### Functions

- gdsr\_rbtrees\_t gdsr\_rbtrees\_alloc (const char \*NAME, gdsr\_alloc\_func\_t ALLOC\_F, gdsr\_free\_func\_t FREE\_F, gdsr\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F)  
*Create a new red-black tree.*
- void gdsr\_rbtrees\_free (gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Destroy a red-black tree.*
- void gdsr\_rbtrees\_flush (gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Flush a red-black tree.*
- char \* gdsr\_rbtrees\_get\_name (const gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Get the name of a red-black tree.*
- bool gdsr\_rbtrees\_is\_empty (const gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Check if a red-black tree is empty.*
- gdsr\_element\_t gdsr\_rbtrees\_get\_root (const gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Get the root of a red-black tree.*
- ulong gdsr\_rbtrees\_get\_size (const gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Get the size of a red-black tree.*
- ulong gdsr\_rbtrees\_height (const gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T)  
*Get the height of a red-black tree.*
- gdsr\_rbtrees\_t gdsr\_rbtrees\_set\_name (gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T, const char \*NEW\_NAME)  
*Set the name of a red-black tree.*
- gdsr\_element\_t gdsr\_rbtrees\_insert (gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T, void \*VALUE, int \*RESULT)  
*Insert an element into a red-black tree if it's not found or return it.*
- gdsr\_element\_t gdsr\_rbtrees\_remove (gdsr\_rbtrees\_t T, void \*VALUE)  
*Remove an element from a red-black tree.*

- **gdsl\_rbtrees\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_delete** (gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, void \*VALUE)  
*Delete an element from a red-black tree.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_search** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_compare\_func\_t COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)  
*Search for a particular element into a red-black tree.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_prefix** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a red-black tree in prefixed order.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_infix** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a red-black tree in infix order.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_postfix** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_map\_func\_t MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a red-black tree in postfix order.*
- **void gdsl\_rbtrees\_write** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the element of each node of a red-black tree to a file.*
- **void gdsl\_rbtrees\_write\_xml** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a red-black tree to a file into XML.*
- **void gdsl\_rbtrees\_dump** (const gdsl\_rbtrees\_t T, gdsl\_write\_func\_t WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a red-black tree to a file.*

## 4.14 gdsl\_sort.h File Reference

### Functions

- void `gdsl_sort` (`gdsl_element_t` \*T, `ulong` N, `gdsl_compare_func_t` COMP\_F)

*Sort an array in place.*

## 4.15 `gdsl_stack.h` File Reference

### Typedefs

- `typedef __gdsl_stack * gdsl_stack_t`  
*GDSL stack type.*

### Functions

- `gdsl_stack_t gdsl_stack_alloc (const char *NAME, gdsl_alloc_func_t ALLOC_F, gdsl_free_func_t FREE_F)`  
*Create a new stack.*
- `void gdsl_stack_free (gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Destroy a stack.*
- `void gdsl_stack_flush (gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Flush a stack.*
- `const char * gdsl_stack_get_name (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the name of a stack.*
- `ulong gdsl_stack_get_size (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the size of a stack.*
- `ubyte gdsl_stack_get_growing_factor (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the growing factor of a stack.*
- `bool gdsl_stack_is_empty (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Check if a stack is empty.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_get_top (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the top of a stack.*
- `gdsl_element_t gdsl_stack_get_bottom (const gdsl_stack_t S)`  
*Get the bottom of a stack.*
- `gdsl_stack_t gdsl_stack_set_name (gdsl_stack_t S, const char *NEW_NAME)`  
*Set the name of a stack.*
- `void gdsl_stack_set_growing_factor (gdsl_stack_t S, ubyte G)`  
*Set the growing factor of a stack.*

- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_stack\_insert** (**gdsl\_stack\_t** S, void \*VALUE)  
*Insert an element in a stack (PUSH).*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_stack\_remove** (**gdsl\_stack\_t** S)  
*Remove an element from a stack (POP).*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_stack\_search** (const **gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** COMP\_F, void \*VALUE)  
*Search for a particular element in a stack.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_stack\_search\_by\_position** (const **gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **ulong** POS)  
*Search for an element by its position in a stack.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_stack\_map\_forward** (const **gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a stack from bottom to top.*
- **gdsl\_element\_t** **gdsl\_stack\_map\_backward** (const **gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** MAP\_F, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Parse a stack from top to bottom.*
- void **gdsl\_stack\_write** (const **gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write all the elements of a stack to a file.*
- void **gdsl\_stack\_write\_xml** (**gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Write the content of a stack to a file into XML.*
- void **gdsl\_stack\_dump** (**gdsl\_stack\_t** S, **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** WRITE\_F, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*Dump the internal structure of a stack to a file.*

## 4.16 gdsl\_types.h File Reference

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* **gdsl\_element\_t**  
*GDSL element type.*
- typedef **gdsl\_element\_t**(\* **gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t** )(void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL Alloc element function type.*
- typedef void(\* **gdsl\_free\_func\_t** )(gdsl\_element\_t E)  
*GDSL Free element function type.*
- typedef **gdsl\_element\_t**(\* **gdsl\_copy\_func\_t** )(const gdsl\_element\_t E)  
*GDSL Copy element function type.*
- typedef int(\* **gdsl\_map\_func\_t** )(const gdsl\_element\_t E, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL Map element function type.*
- typedef int(\* **gdsl\_compare\_func\_t** )(const gdsl\_element\_t E, void \*VALUE)  
*GDSL Comparison element function type.*
- typedef void(\* **gdsl\_write\_func\_t** )(const gdsl\_element\_t E, FILE \*OUTPUT\_FILE, void \*USER\_DATA)  
*GDSL Write element function type.*
- typedef unsigned long int **ulong**

### Enumerations

- enum **gdsl\_constant\_t** {  
    **GDSL\_ERR\_MEM\_ALLOC** = -1, **GDSL\_MAP\_STOP** = 0,  
    **GDSL\_MAP\_CONT** = 1, **GDSL\_INSERTED**,  
    **GDSL\_FOUND** }  
*GDSL Constants.*
- enum **bool** { **FALSE** = 0, **TRUE** = 1 }

# Index

`_gdsl_bintree`  
    `_gdsl_bintree_alloc`, 8  
    `_gdsl_bintree_copy`, 9  
    `_gdsl_bintree_dump`, 9  
    `_gdsl_bintree_free`, 10  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_content`,  
        10  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_height`, 11  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_left`, 11  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_left_ref`,  
        12  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_parent`,  
        12  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_right`, 13  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_right_ref`,  
        13  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_size`, 14  
    `_gdsl_bintree_is_empty`, 14  
    `_gdsl_bintree_is_leaf`, 15  
    `_gdsl_bintree_is_root`, 15  
    `_gdsl_bintree_map_infix`, 15  
    `_gdsl_bintree_map_postfix`,  
        16  
    `_gdsl_bintree_map_prefix`,  
        17  
    `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left`, 17  
    `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_-`  
        `right`, 18  
    `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right`,  
        18  
    `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_-`  
        `right_left`, 19  
    `_gdsl_bintree_set_content`,  
        19  
    `_gdsl_bintree_set_left`, 20  
    `_gdsl_bintree_set_parent`, 20  
    `_gdsl_bintree_set_right`, 21  
    `_gdsl_bintree_t`, 8  
    `_gdsl_bintree_write`, 21  
    `_gdsl_bintree_write_xml`, 22  
    `gdsl_bintree_map_func_t`, 8  
    `_gdsl_bintree.h`, 185  
    `_gdsl_bintree_alloc`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 8  
    `_gdsl_bintree_copy`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 9  
    `_gdsl_bintree_dump`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 9  
    `_gdsl_bintree_free`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 10  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_content`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 10  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_height`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 11  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_left`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 11  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_left_ref`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 12  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_parent`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 12  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_right`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 13  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_right_ref`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 13  
    `_gdsl_bintree_get_size`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 14  
    `_gdsl_bintree_is_empty`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 14  
    `_gdsl_bintree_is_leaf`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 15  
    `_gdsl_bintree_is_root`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 15  
    `_gdsl_bintree_map_infix`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 15  
    `_gdsl_bintree_map_postfix`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 16  
    `_gdsl_bintree_map_prefix`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 17  
    `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 17  
    `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_left_right`  
        `_gdsl_bintree`, 18



---

- `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right`
  - `_gdsl_bintree, 18`
- `_gdsl_bintree_rotate_right_left`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 19`
- `_gdsl_bintree_set_content`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 19`
- `_gdsl_bintree_set_left`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 20`
- `_gdsl_bintree_set_parent`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 20`
- `_gdsl_bintree_set_right`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 21`
- `_gdsl_bintree_t`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 8`
- `_gdsl_bintree_write`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 21`
- `_gdsl_bintree_write_xml`
- `_gdsl_bintree, 22`
- `_gdsl_bstree`
- `_gdsl_bstree_alloc, 25`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_copy, 26`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_dump, 26`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_free, 27`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_get_content,`
  - 27
  - `_gdsl_bstree_get_height, 28`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_get_left, 28`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_get_parent, 29`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_get_right, 29`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_get_size, 30`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_insert, 30`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_is_empty, 31`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_is_leaf, 31`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_is_root, 32`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_map_infix, 32`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_map_postfix,`
  - 33
  - `_gdsl_bstree_map_prefix, 33`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_remove, 34`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_search, 35`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_search_next,`
  - 35
  - `_gdsl_bstree_t, 25`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_write, 36`
  - `_gdsl_bstree_write_xml, 37`
  - `gdsl_bstree_map_func_t, 25`
- `_gdsl_bstree.h, 189`
- `_gdsl_bstree_alloc`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 25`
- `_gdsl_bstree_copy`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 26`
- `_gdsl_bstree_dump`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 26`
- `_gdsl_bstree_free`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 27`
- `_gdsl_bstree_get_content`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 27`
- `_gdsl_bstree_get_height`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 28`
- `_gdsl_bstree_get_left`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 28`
- `_gdsl_bstree_get_parent`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 29`
- `_gdsl_bstree_get_right`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 29`
- `_gdsl_bstree_get_size`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 30`
- `_gdsl_bstree_insert`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 30`
- `_gdsl_bstree_is_empty`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 31`
- `_gdsl_bstree_is_leaf`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 31`
- `_gdsl_bstree_is_root`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 32`
- `_gdsl_bstree_map_infix`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 32`
- `_gdsl_bstree_map_postfix`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 33`
- `_gdsl_bstree_map_prefix`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 33`
- `_gdsl_bstree_remove`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 34`
- `_gdsl_bstree_search`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 35`
- `_gdsl_bstree_search_next`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 35`
- `_gdsl_bstree_t`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 25`
- `_gdsl_bstree_write`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 36`
- `_gdsl_bstree_write_xml`
- `_gdsl_bstree, 37`
- `_gdsl_list`
- `_gdsl_list_alloc, 40`
  - `_gdsl_list_dump, 40`
  - `_gdsl_list_free, 40`
  - `_gdsl_list_get_size, 41`
  - `_gdsl_list_insert_after, 41`
  - `_gdsl_list_insert_before, 42`

---

- `_gdsl_list_is_empty`, 42
- `_gdsl_list_link`, 42
- `_gdsl_list_map_backward`, 43
- `_gdsl_list_map_forward`, 43
- `_gdsl_list_map_func_t`, 39
- `_gdsl_list_remove`, 44
- `_gdsl_list_search`, 44
- `_gdsl_list_t`, 39
- `_gdsl_list_write`, 45
- `_gdsl_list_write_xml`, 45
- `_gdsl_list.h`, 192
- `_gdsl_list_alloc`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 40
- `_gdsl_list_dump`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 40
- `_gdsl_list_free`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 40
- `_gdsl_list_get_size`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 41
- `_gdsl_list_insert_after`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 41
- `_gdsl_list_insert_before`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 42
- `_gdsl_list_is_empty`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 42
- `_gdsl_list_link`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 42
- `_gdsl_list_map_backward`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 43
- `_gdsl_list_map_forward`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 43
- `_gdsl_list_map_func_t`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 39
- `_gdsl_list_remove`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 44
- `_gdsl_list_search`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 44
- `_gdsl_list_t`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 39
- `_gdsl_list_write`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 45
- `_gdsl_list_write_xml`
  - `_gdsl_list`, 45
- `_gdsl_node`
  - `_gdsl_node_alloc`, 48
  - `_gdsl_node_dump`, 48
  - `_gdsl_node_free`, 49
  - `_gdsl_node_get_content`, 49
  - `_gdsl_node_get_pred`, 50
  - `_gdsl_node_get_succ`, 50
  - `_gdsl_node_link`, 51
  - `_gdsl_node_set_content`, 51
  - `_gdsl_node_set_pred`, 52
  - `_gdsl_node_set_succ`, 52
  - `_gdsl_node_t`, 48
  - `_gdsl_node_unlink`, 53
  - `_gdsl_node_write`, 53
  - `_gdsl_node_write_xml`, 54
- `_gdsl_node_get_succ`, 50
- `_gdsl_node_link`, 51
- `_gdsl_node_set_content`, 51
- `_gdsl_node_set_pred`, 52
- `_gdsl_node_set_succ`, 52
- `_gdsl_node_t`, 48
- `_gdsl_node_unlink`, 53
- `_gdsl_node_write`, 53
- `_gdsl_node_write_xml`, 54
- 2D-Arrays manipulation module, 56
- Binary search tree manipulation module, 66
- bool
  - `gdsl_types`, 183
- Doubly-linked list manipulation module, 94
- FALSE
  - `gdsl_types`, 183

- gdsl
  - gdsl\_get\_version, 55
- GDSL types, 180
- gdsl.h, 196
- gdsl\_2darray
  - gdsl\_2darray\_alloc, 58
  - gdsl\_2darray\_dump, 59
  - gdsl\_2darray\_free, 59
  - gdsl\_2darray\_get\_columns\_-  
number, 60
  - gdsl\_2darray\_get\_content, 60
  - gdsl\_2darray\_get\_name, 61
  - gdsl\_2darray\_get\_rows\_-  
number, 61
  - gdsl\_2darray\_get\_size, 62
  - GDSL\_2DARRAY\_-  
POSITION\_FIRST\_-  
COL, 58
  - GDSL\_2DARRAY\_-  
POSITION\_FIRST\_-  
ROW, 58
  - GDSL\_2DARRAY\_-  
POSITION\_LAST\_-  
COL, 58
  - GDSL\_2DARRAY\_-  
POSITION\_LAST\_-  
ROW, 58
  - gdsl\_2darray\_position\_t, 58
  - gdsl\_2darray\_set\_content, 62
  - gdsl\_2darray\_set\_name, 63
  - gdsl\_2darray\_t, 57
  - gdsl\_2darray\_write, 63
  - gdsl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t,  
57
  - gdsl\_2darray\_write\_xml, 64
- gdsl\_2darray.h, 197
- gdsl\_2darray\_alloc
  - gdsl\_2darray, 58
- gdsl\_2darray\_dump
  - gdsl\_2darray, 59
- gdsl\_2darray\_free
  - gdsl\_2darray, 59
- gdsl\_2darray\_get\_columns\_-  
number
  - gdsl\_2darray, 60
- gdsl\_2darray\_get\_content
  - gdsl\_2darray, 60
- gdsl\_2darray\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_2darray, 61
- gdsl\_2darray\_get\_rows\_number
  - gdsl\_2darray, 61
- gdsl\_2darray\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_2darray, 62
- GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_-  
FIRST\_COL
  - gdsl\_2darray, 58
- GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_-  
FIRST\_ROW
  - gdsl\_2darray, 58
- GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_-  
LAST\_COL
  - gdsl\_2darray, 58
- GDSL\_2DARRAY\_POSITION\_-  
LAST\_ROW
  - gdsl\_2darray, 58
- gdsl\_2darray\_position\_t
  - gdsl\_2darray, 58
- gdsl\_2darray\_set\_content
  - gdsl\_2darray, 62
- gdsl\_2darray\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_2darray, 63
- gdsl\_2darray\_t
  - gdsl\_2darray, 57
- gdsl\_2darray\_write
  - gdsl\_2darray, 63
- gdsl\_2darray\_write\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_2darray, 57
- gdsl\_2darray\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_2darray, 64
- gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 181
- gdsl\_bintree\_map\_func\_t
  - \_gdsl\_bintree, 8
- gdsl\_bstree
  - gdsl\_bstree\_alloc, 68
  - gdsl\_bstree\_delete, 68
  - gdsl\_bstree\_dump, 69
  - gdsl\_bstree\_flush, 69
  - gdsl\_bstree\_free, 70
  - gdsl\_bstree\_get\_height, 70
  - gdsl\_bstree\_get\_name, 71
  - gdsl\_bstree\_get\_root, 71
  - gdsl\_bstree\_get\_size, 71
  - gdsl\_bstree\_insert, 72
  - gdsl\_bstree\_is\_empty, 72
  - gdsl\_bstree\_map\_infix, 73
  - gdsl\_bstree\_map\_postfix, 73
  - gdsl\_bstree\_map\_prefix, 74
  - gdsl\_bstree\_remove, 75
  - gdsl\_bstree\_search, 75

- gdsl\_bstree\_set\_name, 76
  - gdsl\_bstree\_t, 67
  - gdsl\_bstree\_write, 76
  - gdsl\_bstree\_write\_xml, 77
- gdsl\_bstree.h, 199
- gdsl\_bstree\_alloc
  - gdsl\_bstree, 68
- gdsl\_bstree\_delete
  - gdsl\_bstree, 68
- gdsl\_bstree\_dump
  - gdsl\_bstree, 69
- gdsl\_bstree\_flush
  - gdsl\_bstree, 69
- gdsl\_bstree\_free
  - gdsl\_bstree, 70
- gdsl\_bstree\_get\_height
  - gdsl\_bstree, 70
- gdsl\_bstree\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_bstree, 71
- gdsl\_bstree\_get\_root
  - gdsl\_bstree, 71
- gdsl\_bstree\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_bstree, 71
- gdsl\_bstree\_insert
  - gdsl\_bstree, 72
- gdsl\_bstree\_is\_empty
  - gdsl\_bstree, 72
- gdsl\_bstree\_map\_func\_t
  - \_gdsl\_bstree, 25
- gdsl\_bstree\_map\_infix
  - gdsl\_bstree, 73
- gdsl\_bstree\_map\_postfix
  - gdsl\_bstree, 73
- gdsl\_bstree\_map\_prefix
  - gdsl\_bstree, 74
- gdsl\_bstree\_remove
  - gdsl\_bstree, 75
- gdsl\_bstree\_search
  - gdsl\_bstree, 75
- gdsl\_bstree\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_bstree, 76
- gdsl\_bstree\_t
  - gdsl\_bstree, 67
- gdsl\_bstree\_write
  - gdsl\_bstree, 76
- gdsl\_bstree\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_bstree, 77
- gdsl\_compare\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 181
- gdsl\_constant\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- gdsl\_copy\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 181
- gdsl\_element\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 182
- GDSL\_ERR\_MEM\_ALLOC
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- GDSL\_FOUND
  - gdsl\_types, 184
- gdsl\_free\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 182
- gdsl\_get\_version
  - gdsl, 55
- gdsl\_hash
  - gdsl\_hash, 81
  - gdsl\_hash\_alloc, 82
  - gdsl\_hash\_delete, 83
  - gdsl\_hash\_dump, 83
  - gdsl\_hash\_flush, 84
  - gdsl\_hash\_free, 84
  - gdsl\_hash\_func\_t, 81
  - gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_ -
    - number, 85
  - gdsl\_hash\_get\_fill\_factor, 85
  - gdsl\_hash\_get\_lists\_max\_ -
    - size, 85
  - gdsl\_hash\_get\_longest\_ -
    - list\_size, 86
  - gdsl\_hash\_get\_name, 86
  - gdsl\_hash\_get\_size, 87
  - gdsl\_hash\_insert, 87
  - gdsl\_hash\_map, 88
  - gdsl\_hash\_modify, 89
  - gdsl\_hash\_remove, 90
  - gdsl\_hash\_search, 90
  - gdsl\_hash\_set\_name, 91
  - gdsl\_hash\_t, 81
  - gdsl\_hash\_write, 91
  - gdsl\_hash\_write\_xml, 92
  - gdsl\_key\_func\_t, 81
- gdsl\_hash.h, 201
- gdsl\_hash\_alloc
  - gdsl\_hash, 82
- gdsl\_hash\_delete
  - gdsl\_hash, 83
- gdsl\_hash\_dump
  - gdsl\_hash, 83
- gdsl\_hash\_flush
  - gdsl\_hash, 84
- gdsl\_hash\_free

- gdsl\_hash, 84
- gdsl\_hash\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_hash, 81
- gdsl\_hash\_get\_entries\_number
  - gdsl\_hash, 85
- gdsl\_hash\_get\_fill\_factor
  - gdsl\_hash, 85
- gdsl\_hash\_get\_lists\_max\_size
  - gdsl\_hash, 85
- gdsl\_hash\_get\_longest\_list\_size
  - gdsl\_hash, 86
- gdsl\_hash\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_hash, 86
- gdsl\_hash\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_hash, 87
- gdsl\_hash\_insert
  - gdsl\_hash, 87
- gdsl\_hash\_map
  - gdsl\_hash, 88
- gdsl\_hash\_modify
  - gdsl\_hash, 89
- gdsl\_hash\_remove
  - gdsl\_hash, 90
- gdsl\_hash\_search
  - gdsl\_hash, 90
- gdsl\_hash\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_hash, 91
- gdsl\_hash\_t
  - gdsl\_hash, 81
- gdsl\_hash\_write
  - gdsl\_hash, 91
- gdsl\_hash\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_hash, 92
- GDSL\_INSERTED
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- gdsl\_key\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_hash, 81
- gdsl\_list
  - gdsl\_list\_alloc, 98
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_alloc, 99
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete, 99
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete\_-  
after, 100
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete\_-  
before, 100
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_free, 101
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_get\_-  
content, 101
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_pred,  
101
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_succ,  
102
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_-  
after, 102
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_-  
before, 103
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_-  
head, 103
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_tail,  
104
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_-  
head, 104
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_-  
position, 105
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_-  
tail, 105
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_-  
value, 106
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove, 106
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_-  
after, 107
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_-  
before, 107
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_set\_-  
content, 108
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_step\_-  
backward, 108
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_step\_-  
forward, 109
  - gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t, 98
  - gdsl\_list\_delete, 109
  - gdsl\_list\_delete\_head, 110
  - gdsl\_list\_delete\_tail, 110
  - gdsl\_list\_dump, 111
  - gdsl\_list\_flush, 111
  - gdsl\_list\_free, 112
  - gdsl\_list\_get\_head, 112
  - gdsl\_list\_get\_name, 112
  - gdsl\_list\_get\_size, 113
  - gdsl\_list\_get\_tail, 113
  - gdsl\_list\_insert\_head, 114
  - gdsl\_list\_insert\_tail, 114
  - gdsl\_list\_is\_empty, 115
  - gdsl\_list\_map\_backward, 115
  - gdsl\_list\_map\_forward, 116
  - gdsl\_list\_remove, 116
  - gdsl\_list\_remove\_head, 117
  - gdsl\_list\_remove\_tail, 118
  - gdsl\_list\_search, 118

- gdsl\_list\_search\_by\_-  
    position, 119
- gdsl\_list\_search\_max, 119
- gdsl\_list\_search\_min, 120
- gdsl\_list\_set\_name, 120
- gdsl\_list\_sort, 121
- gdsl\_list\_t, 98
- gdsl\_list\_write, 121
- gdsl\_list\_write\_xml, 122
- gdsl\_list.h, 203
- gdsl\_list\_alloc
  - gdsl\_list, 98
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_alloc
  - gdsl\_list, 99
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete
  - gdsl\_list, 99
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete\_after
  - gdsl\_list, 100
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_delete\_before
  - gdsl\_list, 100
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_free
  - gdsl\_list, 101
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_get\_content
  - gdsl\_list, 101
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_pred
  - gdsl\_list, 101
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_has\_succ
  - gdsl\_list, 102
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_after
  - gdsl\_list, 102
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_insert\_before
  - gdsl\_list, 103
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_head
  - gdsl\_list, 103
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_is\_on\_tail
  - gdsl\_list, 104
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_head
  - gdsl\_list, 104
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_-  
    position
  - gdsl\_list, 105
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_tail
  - gdsl\_list, 105
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_move\_to\_value
  - gdsl\_list, 106
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove
  - gdsl\_list, 106
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_after
  - gdsl\_list, 107
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_remove\_before
  - gdsl\_list, 107
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_set\_content
  - gdsl\_list, 108
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_step\_backward
  - gdsl\_list, 108
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_step\_forward
  - gdsl\_list, 109
- gdsl\_list\_cursor\_t
  - gdsl\_list, 98
- gdsl\_list\_delete
  - gdsl\_list, 109
- gdsl\_list\_delete\_head
  - gdsl\_list, 110
- gdsl\_list\_delete\_tail
  - gdsl\_list, 110
- gdsl\_list\_dump
  - gdsl\_list, 111
- gdsl\_list\_flush
  - gdsl\_list, 111
- gdsl\_list\_free
  - gdsl\_list, 112
- gdsl\_list\_get\_head
  - gdsl\_list, 112
- gdsl\_list\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_list, 112
- gdsl\_list\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_list, 113
- gdsl\_list\_get\_tail
  - gdsl\_list, 113
- gdsl\_list\_insert\_head
  - gdsl\_list, 114
- gdsl\_list\_insert\_tail
  - gdsl\_list, 114
- gdsl\_list\_is\_empty
  - gdsl\_list, 115
- gdsl\_list\_map\_backward
  - gdsl\_list, 115
- gdsl\_list\_map\_forward
  - gdsl\_list, 116
- gdsl\_list\_remove
  - gdsl\_list, 116
- gdsl\_list\_remove\_head
  - gdsl\_list, 117
- gdsl\_list\_remove\_tail
  - gdsl\_list, 118
- gdsl\_list\_search
  - gdsl\_list, 118
- gdsl\_list\_search\_by\_position
  - gdsl\_list, 119
- gdsl\_list\_search\_max

- gdsl\_list, 119
- gdsl\_list\_search\_min
  - gdsl\_list, 120
- gdsl\_list\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_list, 120
- gdsl\_list\_sort
  - gdsl\_list, 121
- gdsl\_list\_t
  - gdsl\_list, 98
- gdsl\_list\_write
  - gdsl\_list, 121
- gdsl\_list\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_list, 122
- gdsl\_macros
  - GDSL\_MAX, 124
  - GDSL\_MIN, 124
- gdsl\_macros.h, 208
- GDSL\_MAP\_CONT
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- gdsl\_map\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 182
- GDSL\_MAP\_STOP
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- GDSL\_MAX
  - gdsl\_macros, 124
- GDSL\_MIN
  - gdsl\_macros, 124
- gdsl\_perm
  - gdsl\_perm\_alloc, 129
  - gdsl\_perm\_apply\_on\_array, 129
  - gdsl\_perm\_canonical\_-cycles\_count, 130
  - gdsl\_perm\_canonical\_to\_-linear, 130
  - gdsl\_perm\_copy, 131
  - gdsl\_perm\_dump, 131
  - gdsl\_perm\_free, 132
  - gdsl\_perm\_get\_element, 132
  - gdsl\_perm\_get\_elements\_-array, 133
  - gdsl\_perm\_get\_name, 133
  - gdsl\_perm\_get\_size, 134
  - gdsl\_perm\_inverse, 134
  - gdsl\_perm\_linear\_cycles\_-count, 134
  - gdsl\_perm\_linear\_-inversions\_count, 135
  - gdsl\_perm\_linear\_next, 135
  - gdsl\_perm\_linear\_prev, 136
  - gdsl\_perm\_linear\_to\_-canonical, 136
  - gdsl\_perm\_multiply, 137
  - GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_-FIRST, 129
  - GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_-LAST, 129
  - gdsl\_perm\_position\_t, 129
  - gdsl\_perm\_randomize, 137
  - gdsl\_perm\_reverse, 138
  - gdsl\_perm\_set\_elements\_-array, 138
  - gdsl\_perm\_set\_name, 138
  - gdsl\_perm\_t, 128
  - gdsl\_perm\_write, 139
  - gdsl\_perm\_write\_func\_t, 128
  - gdsl\_perm\_write\_xml, 139
- gdsl\_perm.h, 209
- gdsl\_perm\_alloc
  - gdsl\_perm, 129
- gdsl\_perm\_apply\_on\_array
  - gdsl\_perm, 129
- gdsl\_perm\_canonical\_cycles\_-count
  - gdsl\_perm, 130
- gdsl\_perm\_canonical\_to\_linear
  - gdsl\_perm, 130
- gdsl\_perm\_copy
  - gdsl\_perm, 131
- gdsl\_perm\_dump
  - gdsl\_perm, 131
- gdsl\_perm\_free
  - gdsl\_perm, 132
- gdsl\_perm\_get\_element
  - gdsl\_perm, 132
- gdsl\_perm\_get\_elements\_array
  - gdsl\_perm, 133
- gdsl\_perm\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_perm, 133
- gdsl\_perm\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_perm, 134
- gdsl\_perm\_inverse
  - gdsl\_perm, 134
- gdsl\_perm\_linear\_cycles\_count
  - gdsl\_perm, 134
- gdsl\_perm\_linear\_inversions\_-count
  - gdsl\_perm, 135
- gdsl\_perm\_linear\_next

- gdsl\_perm, 135
- gdsl\_perm\_linear\_prev
  - gdsl\_perm, 136
- gdsl\_perm\_linear\_to\_canonical
  - gdsl\_perm, 136
- gdsl\_perm\_multiply
  - gdsl\_perm, 137
- GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_-FIRST
  - gdsl\_perm, 129
- GDSL\_PERM\_POSITION\_-LAST
  - gdsl\_perm, 129
- gdsl\_perm\_position\_t
  - gdsl\_perm, 129
- gdsl\_perm\_randomize
  - gdsl\_perm, 137
- gdsl\_perm\_reverse
  - gdsl\_perm, 138
- gdsl\_perm\_set\_elements\_array
  - gdsl\_perm, 138
- gdsl\_perm\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_perm, 138
- gdsl\_perm\_t
  - gdsl\_perm, 128
- gdsl\_perm\_write
  - gdsl\_perm, 139
- gdsl\_perm\_write\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_perm, 128
- gdsl\_perm\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_perm, 139
- gdsl\_queue
  - gdsl\_queue\_alloc, 143
  - gdsl\_queue\_dump, 143
  - gdsl\_queue\_flush, 144
  - gdsl\_queue\_free, 144
  - gdsl\_queue\_get\_head, 145
  - gdsl\_queue\_get\_name, 145
  - gdsl\_queue\_get\_size, 146
  - gdsl\_queue\_get\_tail, 146
  - gdsl\_queue\_insert, 146
  - gdsl\_queue\_is\_empty, 147
  - gdsl\_queue\_map\_backward, 147
  - gdsl\_queue\_map\_forward, 148
  - gdsl\_queue\_remove, 149
  - gdsl\_queue\_search, 149
  - gdsl\_queue\_search\_by\_position, 150
  - gdsl\_queue\_set\_name, 150
  - gdsl\_queue\_t, 142
  - gdsl\_queue\_write, 151
  - gdsl\_queue\_write\_xml, 151
- gdsl\_queue.h, 212
- gdsl\_queue\_alloc
  - gdsl\_queue, 143
- gdsl\_queue\_dump
  - gdsl\_queue, 143
- gdsl\_queue\_flush
  - gdsl\_queue, 144
- gdsl\_queue\_free
  - gdsl\_queue, 144
- gdsl\_queue\_get\_head
  - gdsl\_queue, 145
- gdsl\_queue\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_queue, 145
- gdsl\_queue\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_queue, 146
- gdsl\_queue\_get\_tail
  - gdsl\_queue, 146
- gdsl\_queue\_insert
  - gdsl\_queue, 146
- gdsl\_queue\_is\_empty
  - gdsl\_queue, 147
- gdsl\_queue\_map\_backward
  - gdsl\_queue, 147
- gdsl\_queue\_map\_forward
  - gdsl\_queue, 148
- gdsl\_queue\_remove
  - gdsl\_queue, 149
- gdsl\_queue\_search
  - gdsl\_queue, 149
- gdsl\_queue\_search\_by\_position
  - gdsl\_queue, 150
- gdsl\_queue\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_queue, 150
- gdsl\_queue\_t
  - gdsl\_queue, 142
- gdsl\_queue\_write
  - gdsl\_queue, 151
- gdsl\_queue\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_queue, 151
- gdsl\_rbtrees
  - gdsl\_rbtrees\_alloc, 155
  - gdsl\_rbtrees\_delete, 155
  - gdsl\_rbtrees\_dump, 156
  - gdsl\_rbtrees\_flush, 156
  - gdsl\_rbtrees\_free, 157
  - gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_name, 157



- gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_root, 158
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_size, 158
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_height, 158
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_insert, 159
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_is\_empty, 159
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_infix, 160
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_postfix, 160
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_prefix, 161
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_remove, 162
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_search, 162
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_set\_name, 163
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_t, 154
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_write, 163
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_write\_xml, 164
- gdsl\_rbtrees.h, 214
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_alloc
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 155
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_delete
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 155
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_dump
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 156
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_flush
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 156
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_free
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 157
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_name
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 157
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_root
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 158
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 158
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_height
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 158
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_insert
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 159
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_is\_empty
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 159
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_infix
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 160
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_postfix
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 160
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_map\_prefix
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 161
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_remove
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 162
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_search
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 162
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 163
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_t
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 154
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_write
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 163
- gdsl\_rbtrees\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_rbtrees, 164
- gdsl\_sort
  - gdsl\_sort, 166
- gdsl\_sort.h, 216
- gdsl\_stack
  - gdsl\_stack\_alloc, 169
  - gdsl\_stack\_dump, 169
  - gdsl\_stack\_flush, 170
  - gdsl\_stack\_free, 170
  - gdsl\_stack\_get\_bottom, 171
  - gdsl\_stack\_get\_growing\_factor, 171
  - gdsl\_stack\_get\_name, 172
  - gdsl\_stack\_get\_size, 172
  - gdsl\_stack\_get\_top, 172
  - gdsl\_stack\_insert, 173
  - gdsl\_stack\_is\_empty, 173
  - gdsl\_stack\_map\_backward, 174
  - gdsl\_stack\_map\_forward, 174
  - gdsl\_stack\_remove, 175
  - gdsl\_stack\_search, 175
  - gdsl\_stack\_search\_by\_position, 176
  - gdsl\_stack\_set\_growing\_factor, 176
  - gdsl\_stack\_set\_name, 177
  - gdsl\_stack\_t, 168
  - gdsl\_stack\_write, 177
  - gdsl\_stack\_write\_xml, 178
- gdsl\_stack.h, 217
- gdsl\_stack\_alloc
  - gdsl\_stack, 169
- gdsl\_stack\_dump
  - gdsl\_stack, 169
- gdsl\_stack\_flush
  - gdsl\_stack, 170
- gdsl\_stack\_free
  - gdsl\_stack, 170
- gdsl\_stack\_get\_bottom
  - gdsl\_stack, 171
- gdsl\_stack\_get\_growing\_factor
  - gdsl\_stack, 171
- gdsl\_stack\_get\_name

- gdsl\_stack, 172
- gdsl\_stack\_get\_size
  - gdsl\_stack, 172
- gdsl\_stack\_get\_top
  - gdsl\_stack, 172
- gdsl\_stack\_insert
  - gdsl\_stack, 173
- gdsl\_stack\_is\_empty
  - gdsl\_stack, 173
- gdsl\_stack\_map\_backward
  - gdsl\_stack, 174
- gdsl\_stack\_map\_forward
  - gdsl\_stack, 174
- gdsl\_stack\_remove
  - gdsl\_stack, 175
- gdsl\_stack\_search
  - gdsl\_stack, 175
- gdsl\_stack\_search\_by\_position
  - gdsl\_stack, 176
- gdsl\_stack\_set\_growing\_factor
  - gdsl\_stack, 176
- gdsl\_stack\_set\_name
  - gdsl\_stack, 177
- gdsl\_stack\_t
  - gdsl\_stack, 168
- gdsl\_stack\_write
  - gdsl\_stack, 177
- gdsl\_stack\_write\_xml
  - gdsl\_stack, 178
- gdsl\_types
  - bool, 183
  - FALSE, 183
  - gdsl\_alloc\_func\_t, 181
  - gdsl\_compare\_func\_t, 181
  - gdsl\_constant\_t, 183
  - gdsl\_copy\_func\_t, 181
  - gdsl\_element\_t, 182
  - GDSL\_ERR\_MEM\_-  
ALLOC, 183
  - GDSL\_FOUND, 184
  - gdsl\_free\_func\_t, 182
  - GDSL\_INSERTED, 183
  - GDSL\_MAP\_CONT, 183
  - gdsl\_map\_func\_t, 182
  - GDSL\_MAP\_STOP, 183
  - gdsl\_write\_func\_t, 183
  - TRUE, 183
  - ulong, 183
- gdsl\_types.h, 219
- gdsl\_write\_func\_t
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- Hashtable manipulation module, 79
- Low level binary tree manipulation module, 5
- Low-level binary search tree manipulation module, 23
- Low-level doubly-linked list manipulation module, 38
- Low-level node manipulation module, 47
- Main module, 55
- Permutation manipulation module, 126
- Queue manipulation module, 141
- Red-black tree manipulation module, 153
- Sort module, 166
- Stack manipulation module, 167
- TRUE
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- ulong
  - gdsl\_types, 183
- Various macros module, 124